

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

Endowed by

John Sprunt Hill

of the Class of 1889

C345.1-N87

1860-1

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



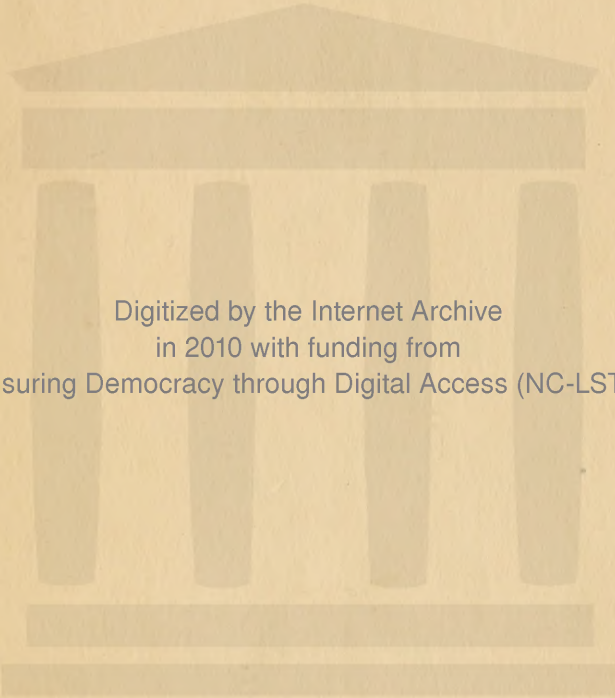
00035472853

*This book must not be
taken from the Library
building.*

16 Nov '38 V

NOV 3

1955



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

PUBLIC LAWS

OF THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY,

AT ITS

SESSION OF 1860-'61:

TOGETHER WITH THE COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT OF PUBLIC
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

C 345.1

V 87

1860-61

RALEIGH:

JOHN SPELMAN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.

1861.

REPUBLICAN

NUMBER 1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH-CAROLINA

1861-62

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

IN SENATE, JANUARY 15, 1862.

REPORT
OF THE
COMMISSIONERS OF THE
LAND OFFICE,
IN RESPONSE TO A
RESOLUTION PASSED BY
THE SENATE, MARCH 1, 1861,
AND BY THE HOUSE OF
REPRESENTATIVES, MARCH 1, 1861,
RELATIVE TO THE
LANDS BELONGING TO THE
STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA.

W. B. GALE, PRINTER.

1862

W. B. GALE, PRINTER.

3

PUBLIC LAWS
OF
NORTH-CAROLINA.
1860-'61.

AGRICULTURE.

AN ACT TO AMEND REVISED CODE, CHAPTER TWO, ENTITLED *Chap. 1.*
"AGRICULTURE AND GEOLOGY."

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Powers granted
North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority
of the same, That the North-Carolina Agricultural Society
are hereby authorized to rescind, alter or modify any of
the rules, articles of association, by-laws or ordinances
which existed before said society was incorporated by the
legislature, to the end that it may improve its organiza-
tion and be empowered to adapt its operations to the great
and useful purposes of its institution. [*Ratified the 23d*
day of February, 1861.]

ASYLUMS.

AN ACT TO COMPLETE THE BUILDINGS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA *Chap. 2.*
INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF AND DUMB AND THE BLIND, AND
OTHER PURPOSES.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Appropriates
State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the \$2,000.
authority of the same, That the sum of two thousand dol-

lars be, and the same is hereby appropriated out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of finishing the buildings and other improvements authorized to be created [erected,] and made by an act of the General Assembly, passed at the session of 1858-'59, entitled an act to enlarge and improve the buildings of the asylum of the deaf and dumb and the blind, and for other purposes, and that the president of the board of directors be authorized and empowered to draw upon the public treasurer for the same, which sum shall [be] expended under the supervision of the directors in the completion of the improvements already begun in the building of the institution; *Provided, however,* That not more than one thousand dollars shall be called for in any period of three months.

Appropriates
\$100.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the sum of one hundred dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purchase of books for the use of the institution, and that the president of the board of directors be authorized to draw upon the public treasurer for the same, and when drawn it shall be expended under direction of the president of the board of directors and the principal of the institution in the purchase of suitable books for the institution.

Appropriates
\$900.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the sum of nine hundred dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated out of any money in the public treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the purpose of enabling the board of directors of the said institution, to establish, in connection with the institution, a department for teaching a portion of the pupils the trade of book binding, which sum the president of the board of directors is hereby authorized to draw from the public treasury, when the board of directors shall have established the said department, and shall direct the same to be drawn.

Registration of
Deaf Mut and
Blind Children.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the district committees of common schools in each county to report to the chairman of the board of super-

intendents of common schools for their county, the number of deaf mutes and blind children between the ages of five and twenty-one.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the chairman of the board of superintendents of common schools for each county, to report to the principal of the institution for the deaf and dumb and the blind, on or before the first day of September in each and every year, the number of deaf mutes and blind children in his county, between the ages of five and twenty-one years, and that the said chairman shall procure and furnish all indigent deaf mutes and blind children who are entitled to receive the same, the certificate now required by law to entitle them to admission into the institution as State pupils. Report to be made.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the principal of the institution for the deaf and dumb and the blind be required to furnish to the chairman of the board of superintendents of each county such blanks as may be necessary for the above purpose. Blanks to be furnished.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the — day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT CONCERNING THE INSANE ASYLUM OF NORTH CAROLINA. *Chap. 3.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the public treasurer of the State be and he is hereby authorized and required to pay to the order of the executive committee for the insane asylum, out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, such sums of money from time to time during the years 1861 and 1862 as may be necessary for the support and maintenance of the asylum during the years aforesaid; *Provided*, That the aggregate amount for each year shall not exceed the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, (\$25,000.) Appropriation

For enclosure.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the sum of five thousand dollars is hereby appropriated for the sole and exclusive purpose of erecting a wall around the lands of the asylum—this amount shall be paid to the order of the directors of the asylum by the State treasurer in bonds of the State, payable thirty years after date, and taken at their par value, and the treasurer of the State is hereby authorized and required to issue the bonds of the State, coupons attached to their amount.

Unexpended
balance.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the directors are hereby authorized to draw out of the public treasury an unexpended balance of five thousand dollars of last year's appropriation, and this sum, together with the similar sum proposed to be raised by the 2d section of this act, shall be added to the sum of ten thousand dollars, (\$10,000) now in the hands of the directors, and this whole amount of twenty thousand dollars shall be devoted to the sole and exclusive purpose of building such a wall as it will pay for on the west side of the main building, according to the provisions of the act of 1858 and 1859, sec. 10, chap. 2d.

Failure of coun-
ties to pay.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That if any county shall fail for the space of one year after the same is due, to pay the amount required by law for the support of its indigent insane, the president and directors of the literary fund of North Carolina shall direct out of the shares of such county in the common school fund next to be distributed the amount thereof, and pay the same to the public treasurer; *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed into a repeal of any law now in force for the collection of such sum from the justices of the said county, and if such sum shall afterwards be collected and paid, it shall be added to the school fund due said county for the next year; *Provided, further*, That it shall be the duty of the superintendant to notify the public treasurer of all delinquencies, and the treasurer shall thereupon draw the amount from the literary fund as above said [stated.]

Powers of Di-
rectors, &c.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the board of directors, in conjunction with superintendant, are hereby

authorized to expend an amount not exceeding eighteen hundred dollars in buying books, making constructions, and improving the grounds in front of the building, as suggested in the report of the committee on the insane asylum, made to this present General Assembly; *Provided*, That this amount shall exist as a surplus in the hands of the treasurer of the asylum over and above the required amount to support the institution during the years 1861 and 1862.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 20th day of February, 1861.*]

BANKS.

AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF THE BANKS AND THE PEOPLE.

Chap. 4.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That all laws, and parts of laws, imposing any penalty or penalties, forfeiture or forfeitures, in any manner or form whatever upon the banks of this State or any of them, in case of a failure by them, or either of them, to redeem their notes, or discharge their other liabilities in specie, be and the same are hereby suspended in their operation until the General Assembly shall otherwise direct; *Provided*, that said banks, or any of them, while in a state of suspension, shall not curtail the aggregate amount of their discount.

Be it further enacted, That this act be in force from and immediately after its ratification. [*Ratified the 24th day of November, 1860.*]

AN ACT TO REPAY THE BANKS MONEYS IMPROPERLY COLLECTED FROM THEM.

Chap. 5.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the public treasurer be and is

hereby directed to pay to the several banks of this State all sums of money collected by him improperly from the aforesaid banks, under the act passed 2nd February, 1857, out of any moneys that may be in the treasury not otherwise appropriated.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 29th day of January, 1861.*]

COUNTIES.

Chap. 6. AN ACT TO LAY OFF AND ESTABLISH A NEW COUNTY BY THE NAME OF CLAY.

Limits.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That a new county is hereby laid off and established, to be formed out of a portion of Cherokee county, bounded as follows: beginning at the south-east corner of Cherokee county on the Georgia line, thence to run in a northern direction along the top of the Chunckey Gal mountain with the Macon line, between Shooting creek and Nantahala river to the top of the highest mountain, between Fiar's creek and Valley river; thence in a south-west direction along the top of the highest mountain, between Fiar's creek and peach tree to the Hiwassee river at the old missionary mill shoal, thence across the Hiwassee river, thence a southward direction, so as to strike the point of the ridge that divides the waters of little Brasstown creek and big Brasstown creek, then southward to the point of the ridge, thence along the highest point of the ridge between little Brasstown and pine log to the Georgia line, thence east with the Georgia line to the beginning.

Powers.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the said county of Clay be and is hereby invested with all the rights and immunities of the other counties in this State, except a member

in the House of Commons, which is not to be allowed until the next apportionment in the year 1872.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the citizens included Liabilities. in the proposed new county shall pay their proportionable part of the debts now contracted, and owing by the county of Cherokee.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That all the moneys here- School Fund. after due to Cherokee county for common school purposes shall, after the organization of Clay county, be divided between the counties of Clay and Cherokee, according to the federal population in each county, any law to the contrary notwithstanding. [*Ratified the 20th day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT SUPPLEMENTAL TO AN ACT PASSED AT THE PRESENT Chap. 7.
SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE ENTITLED "AN ACT TO ESTABLISH
THE COUNTY OF CLAY."

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Powers.
State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the
authority of the same, That the county of Clay shall be
and is hereby invested with all the rights, privileges and
immunities of the other counties in this State, except as
hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the justices of the Justices, &c.
peace and officers of militia, who reside within the limits
of the county of Clay shall continue to hold and exercise
all the official powers and authorities in and for said
county, that they have hitherto held and exercised in the
county of Cherokee.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the constables now Constables.
residing in the county of Clay shall continue to hold their
offices and perform all duties appertaining thereto, until
the first term of the court of pleas and quarter sessions
to be held for said county, under the same rules, regula-
tions and penalties as constables are subject to in other
counties of this State.

Representation

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the counties of Cherokee and Clay shall continue to be represented in the General Assembly as heretofore, and in the name of Cherokee County until the legislature, at a future session, shall otherwise direct, and all elections for members of Congress and both branches of the General Assembly shall be held by the Sheriff or other returning officers of the county of Cherokee at the time and places, and under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as have been appointed, or hereafter may be appointed by law, and the certificate of said sheriff or other returning officer to the result of such elections shall be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes, as if the act establishing the county of Clay had never been passed.

Courts, when held.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That a court of pleas and quarter sessions shall be held and the same is hereby established in and for said county of Clay, to be held by the justices of the peace of said county; the first term of said court to be held on the last Monday in May, the second on the last Monday in August, and the third on the last Monday in November, and regularly thereafter; the terms of said court shall be held on the last Mondays in February, May, August and November, in each and every year, and the first term of said court shall be held at the Methodist church near Fort Hembree in said county, and thereafter at such place in said county as the court may direct, until a court house shall be built in said county, and the seat of justice in and for said county shall be located; and at the first term of said court a majority of the acting justices of the peace being present, they shall elect a clerk for said court, a sheriff, coroner, register, entry taker, surveyor, constable and all other officers for said county, who shall enter into bonds as now required by law, and shall continue in office until successors to them are duly chosen and qualified according to the acts of the General Assembly in such case made and provided.

Jurisdiction.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the court of pleas and quarter sessions established by this act shall possess and exercise the same powers, authority and jurisdiction

as are possessed and exercised by other courts of pleas and quarter sessions in this State, and shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all crimes committed within the county of Clay, of which the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of other counties in this State have jurisdiction, and all suits at law now pending in the court of pleas and quarter sessions of Cherokee county wherein the citizens of Clay county are both plaintiffs and defendants, and all indictments in said last named court against the citizens of Clay county, shall be transferred to the court of pleas and quarter sessions of Clay county in the manner now provided for transferring suits from one county to another.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That all criminal offences which may be committed in said county of Clay which are cognizable only in the superior courts, shall be and continue under the jurisdiction of the superior court of said county of Cherokee until a superior court shall be established in and for said county of Clay. Criminal offences

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That until a superior court shall be established for said county of Clay, the citizens of said county of Clay may sue and be sued in the superior court of Cherokee county as they might have sued and might have been sued before the passage of this act, and all appeals from the judgments, orders and decrees of said court of pleas and quarter sessions of Clay county shall be taken to the superior court of Cherokee county in the same manner as now provided by law for appeals from the county to the superior courts in this State, until a superior court shall be established for said county of Clay. Civil suits in Superior Courts.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That all persons who may be liable to imprisonment under any process, either criminal or civil, in Clay county, before the completion of a public jail in said county, shall be committed to the jail of Cherokee county. Imprisonment.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That at the first term of the court of pleas and quarter sessions in said county of Clay, the justices of the peace holding said court shall appoint one or more suitable persons to make a survey and plat of said county of Clay, he or they first taking an Survey and plat.

oath before some acting justice of the peace for the faithful discharge of his duty.

County site.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That Burton K. Dickey, William Walker, Drury Weeks, Plessent Henry and C. T. Rodgers, of the county of Cherokee, be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to select and determine a site for the permanent seat of justice for said county, and they shall locate the same as nearly as may be at the centre of said county, having in view the convenience and interest of the people of the county, and all or a majority of said commissioners shall have power to act. And when they shall have located said seat of justice, then it shall be the duty of Ezekiel Brown, James Coleman, R. B. Chambers, Will. M. Sanderson, George Bristol and John H. Johnston, or a majority of them, to purchase or receive by donation for the county of Clay, a tract of land consisting of not less than twenty-five acres, to be conveyed to the chairman of the court of pleas and quarter sessions of said county and his successors in office, which land when so purchased or donated, shall be deemed to be held by said chairman and his successors absolutely in fee simple for said county of Clay, upon which tract of land a town shall be laid off and called "Hayesville," where the court house and jail shall be erected, and where, after the completion of the court house, the courts of said county shall be held, and the clerk's, register's and entry taker's offices shall be kept.

Failure of Commissioners to act.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That in case any of said commissioners shall fail to act for any cause, the court of pleas and quarter sessions shall, at the first or any subsequent term of said court, a majority of the justices of the peace of said county being present, proceed to fill such vacancy, and if either class of said commissioners shall fail to agree, and be equally divided in opinion as to any matter they may have in charge, they, or a majority of them shall have power to choose an umpire, whose decision shall be final, and said county court shall make such allowance to said commissioners for their services as it may deem just and proper.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That as soon as the said Court House. county site is fixed, the county court may cause to be erected thereon a temporary court house in which the courts of said county shall be held until the permanent court house is finished.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted*, That said commissioners Town Lots to be sold. appointed to purchase or receive by donation a tract of land for the county of Clay, shall lay off the lots of said town of "Hayesville," and after designating such as shall be retained for public uses, shall expose, after due notice, the residue to sale by public auction, upon a credit of one, two or three years, and shall take from the purchasers bond and security for the purchase money, payable to the chairman of the court of pleas and quarter sessions, and his successors in office; and upon the payment of the purchase money, the chairman of said court, or his successor in office, shall execute title therefor, and the deed made by said chairman shall be deemed and held to convey the absolute fee simple title to such lot or lots to the purchasers, and the money arising from the sale of said lots shall be applied to the building of a court house and jail.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted*, That nothing in this act Sheriff to collect moneys. shall be so construed as to prohibit or prevent the sheriff of Cherokee county from collecting such moneys as are due, or may become due, on any judgment before the first term of the court of pleas and quarter sessions for said county of Clay shall be held.

SEC. 16. *Be it further enacted*, That the court of pleas Commissioners to build Court House. and quarter sessions shall at its first or any subsequent term, appoint three commissioners who shall have full power to contract for the building of a suitable court house and jail for said county, to be constructed of brick or stone, and of such size and dimensions, and upon such plan as said commissioners shall determine upon, they being required to take bond and approved security from the contractors for the faithful execution of the work, and when said buildings are completed, and received by said commissioners, they shall apply the proceeds of the sale

of said town lots, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to the payment of the debt created for the same, and if the proceeds of the sale of said lots shall be insufficient to pay said debt, it shall be the duty of the court of pleas and quarter sessions to levy a tax as in other cases, to make up such deficiency; *Provided, nevertheless,* That said commissioners, if they deem it proper so to do, may, as the work progresses in the construction of said court house and jail, advance to the contractors a portion of the price agreed upon.

Arrearages of
Taxes.

SEC. 17. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall not be so construed as to prevent the sheriff or tax collector of Cherokee county from collecting any arrears of taxes that such officer could have collected before the passage of this act, or any taxes that may be levied before the organization of said county of Clay.

SEC. 18. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 25th day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 8.

AN ACT TO LAY OFF AND ESTABLISH A NEW COUNTY BY THE NAME OF MITCHELL.

Limits.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That a county by the name of Mitchell shall be and the same is hereby laid off and established out of portions of Yancey, Watauga, Caldwell, Burke and McDowell counties with the following boundaries: beginning at the top of Grandfather mountain, thence with the top of the Blue Ridge to the Bear Wal-low Gap, thence to the Three Knobs, thence to Big Crabtree creek, thence down said creek to Toe river, thence down said river to the Tennessee line, thence with the Tennessee line to Elk river, thence to place of beginning; and the said county of Mitchell, when it is laid off and established, shall be, and it is hereby, invested with all the rights, privileges and immunities with the other counties in this State. [*Ratified the 16th day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT SUPPLEMENTAL TO AN ACT PASSED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, ENTITLED “AN ACT TO LAY OFF AND ESTABLISH A NEW COUNTY BY THE NAME OF MITCHELL.” *Chap. 9.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the county of Mitchell shall be and is hereby invested with all the rights of the other counties of this State, except as is hereafter provided. *Powers.*

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That all the justices of the peace and officers of the militia, and constables who reside within the limits of the county of Mitchell shall continue to hold and exercise all the official powers and authorities in and for said county that they have heretofore held and exercised in and for the counties of Yancey, McDowell, Caldwell, Burke and Watauga, respectively; *Provided,* That the authority given by this act to constables shall cease and determine at the first county court to be held for said county of Mitchell, under the same penalties and liabilities as they are now subjected to by law in other counties in this State. *Justices of the Peace, Militia officers and Constables.*

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the counties of Yancey, Watauga, McDowell, Burke and Caldwell shall continue to be represented in the General Assembly as they have heretofore been, and that all qualified voters taken from said counties, shall continue to vote with the counties to which they have heretofore been attached, until it shall be otherwise provided by law, and elections shall be held until the first session of the General Assembly which shall be had hereafter for members of both houses of the General Assembly and for Congress, by the sheriff or other returning officers of Yancey, Watauga, Caldwell, Burke and McDowell counties, in all the territory heretofore comprised in said counties, at the times and places, and under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as have been made or may hereafter be made by law, and the certificates of said sheriff or other returning officer to the result of said elections, shall be as valid to all purposes as if the county of Mitchell had never been established. *Representation.*

Court of Pleas
and Quarter
Sessions.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That a court of pleas and quarter sessions shall be held, and the same is hereby established in and for the county of Mitchell, to be held by the justices for said county on the tenth Monday after the fourth Monday in March, June, September and December; the first session of which shall be held at the house of Eben Childs, on the tenth Monday after the fourth Monday in March, when the court aforesaid, a majority of the justices being present, shall elect a clerk, a sheriff, a coroner, a register and entry taker, a surveyor or surveyors, county solicitor, constables and all other officers for said county, who shall enter into bonds, as required by law, and shall hold and continue in said offices until successors to them are duly chosen and qualified according to the acts of the General Assembly in such cases made and provided; and the said court at the first session may appoint the place of its future sessions until a court house shall be erected for said county.

Possess same
powers with
other County
Courts.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the court of pleas and quarter sessions established by this act, shall possess the same power, authority and jurisdiction as is possessed and exercised by other county courts in this State, and shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all crimes committed in the county of Mitchell, of which other county courts in the State have jurisdiction, until a superior court of law is established for said county; and all suits of law now pending in the county courts of said counties against the citizens of Mitchell county shall be transferred to the county court of Mitchell county, in the manner that suits are now transferred from one county to another, and all appeals from the county courts of Mitchell shall be sent to the superior courts of Yancey or Watauga, at the discretion of the courts of pleas and quarter sessions for said county of Mitchell.

Superior Court
cases tried in
Counties from
which made
until Superior
Court establish-
ed for Mitchell.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That all criminal offences which may be committed in the county of Mitchell, which are cognizable in the superior courts of law only, shall be and continue under the jurisdiction of Yancey, McDowell, Watauga, Burke and Caldwell, as if the act erecting the

county of Mitchell had never been passed, until a superior court shall be established for the county of Mitchell.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That all persons who may be liable to imprisonment under any process, civil or criminal, in Mitchell county, before the completion of the jail therein, may be committed to the jails of Caldwell, Burke, Yancey, McDowell or Watauga counties. Jails to which prisoners to be committed.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That all process issued from the superior courts of Yancey, McDowell, Burke, Caldwell or Watauga counties, against any of the citizens of Mitchell, shall be valid without the seal of office aforesaid until a superior court is erected for Mitchell county, and all process so issued after the tenth Monday after the fourth Monday in March next, shall be directed to and executed by the sheriff of Mitchell county. Superior Court process.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That Thomas Farthing, of the county of Watauga, John W. McElroy, of Yancey, Joseph Conley, of the county of McDowell, and Alonzo C. Avery, of the county of Burke, and David Proffitt, of the county of Yancey, John Harden, of Watauga, and James Bailey, sen., of Yancey county, be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to select and determine upon a permanent seat of justice in said county, who shall locate the same at such place as they may think best and most convenient to a majority of the citizens of said county, taking into consideration also the extent of territory; and said commissioners are authorized to purchase or otherwise procure a tract of land not less than fifty acres, whereon which said site shall be located, the title of which shall be made to the chairman of the county court of Mitchell county and his successors in office, to the use of said county. Commissioners to locate county seat.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That said commissioners, at some day between the first of May and the first of June next, [be required] to meet together and select a site for said town, and a majority of said commissioners shall have power to select said site, for which they shall be compensated by the county court of Mitchell by the payment of not less than one dollar and fifty cents per day; When Commissioners shall meet.

Provided, They shall not be engaged therein more than four days ; and if more than that time is consumed they shall be paid at the discretion of the court, a majority of the justices being present.

Commissioners
to lay off lots.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That Tilmon Blalock, J. A. Person and Ebben Childes, and Jordan Harden be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to lay off the lots of said town, and said town shall be called and known by the name of Calhoun.

Lots to be sold.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That said commissioners, after designating such as shall be retained for public uses, after advertising thirty days in such manner and at such places as said commissioners shall think proper, shall expose to public sale, to the highest bidder, said lots, upon a credit of one and two years, and shall take bonds and approved security for the purchase money, payable to the chairman of the county court and his successors in office ; and when said money shall be paid, the chairman or successor aforesaid shall make title to the lots aforesaid to the purchaser, his heirs or assigns, which money, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be appropriated to the construction of the public buildings.

Sheriffs of coun-
ties from which
taken to collect
arrears of taxes,
&c.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the sheriff of the different counties from which the county of Mitchell is taken, from the collecting of all such taxes as have been heretofore laid by the county courts of said counties before the first day of January, 1861 ; and the county court of said Mitchell county shall, at its first session, a majority of the justices of said county being present, have full power to lay taxes for all purposes necessary to carry this act into full operation, and to give to the county of Mitchell all rights, privileges, powers and immunities which other counties in this State may have. [*Ratified the 20th day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO LAY OFF AND ESTABLISH TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Chap. 10.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That a county by the name of Transylvania be laid off and established out of the counties of Henderson and Jackson with the following boundary, to wit: beginning at the standing stone, on the South Carolina line, near the head waters of Green river and Little river, and runs with the Blue Ridge to Green river gap, thence a straight line to the top of Hickory mountain, thence a straight line to the top of the mountain, west of William Sintel's, thence with the main ridge to the top of the high point on the mountain near the Hadden farm, thence a straight line to the mouth of the branch between the Hadden and Justus farms, thence down the French broad river to the mouth of Bryson's creek, thence a straight line to the top of Pisgah mountain, thence a west direction with the Haywood line to the Jackson line to a point on the Blue Ridge between the head of Indian creek and Toxaway, and running with the dividing ridge between Indian creek and Toxaway river to said river, thence south to the South Carolina line, thence with the South Carolina line to the beginning.

Limits of County.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 15th day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT SUPPLEMENTAL TO AN ACT PASSED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, LAYING OFF AND ESTABLISHING THE COUNTY OF TRANSYLVANIA.

Chap. 11.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the county of Transylvania be and is hereby invested with all the rights, privileges and immunities of the other counties in this State, except as is hereinafter provided.

Rights, privileges, &c.

Justices of the Peace and Militia officers to continue in office.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all the justices of the peace and officers of the militia, who reside within the limits of the county of Transylvania, shall continue to hold and exercise all the official powers and authority in and for said county that they have heretofore held and exercised in and for the counties of Henderson and Jackson respectively.

Constables to hold their offices.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the constables now residing in the county of Transylvania, shall continue to hold their office, and perform all duties appertaining thereto, until the first county court to be held for said county, under the same rules, regulations and penalties as constables are subject to in other counties of this State.

Representation.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the counties of Henderson and Jackson shall continue to be represented in the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, as they have heretofore been, and that all the qualified voters taken from said counties of Henderson and Jackson shall continue to vote with the counties to which they heretofore belonged, until a future legislature shall otherwise provide and direct, and elections shall be held for members of both houses of the General Assembly and of Congress, by the sheriff or other returning officers of Henderson and Jackson counties, in all the territory heretofore comprehended in said counties at the times and places, and under the same rules and regulations and restrictions as have been made, or hereafter may be made by law, and the certificates of said sheriffs or other returning officers to the result of said elections shall be as valid and effectual, to all intents and purposes, as if the act of laying off and establishing the county of Transylvania had never been passed.

Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That a court of pleas and quarter sessions shall be held, and the same is hereby established in and for the county of Transylvania, to be held by the justices for said county on the third Monday of February, May, August and November. The first session of which shall be held at the house of B. C. Lankford, on the third Monday of May next, when the court afore-

said, a majority of the justices of the said county being present, shall elect a clerk, a sheriff, a coroner, a register and entry taker, a surveyor, constable, and all other officers for said county, who shall enter into bond, as required by law, and shall hold and continue in said offices until successors to them are duly elected and qualified, according to the acts of the General Assembly, in such cases provided; and said court, at its first session aforesaid, may appoint the place of its future sessions until a court house shall be erected for said county.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the court of pleas and quarter sessions established by this act shall possess and exercise the same power, authority and jurisdiction as is possessed and exercised by other county courts in this State, and shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all crimes committed within Transylvania county, of which the county courts have jurisdiction until a superior court of law is established for said county; and suits at law now pending in the county courts of Henderson and Jackson, whenever the citizens of Transylvania county are both plaintiff and defendant, and all indictments in the county courts of Henderson and Jackson against citizens of Transylvania shall be transferred to the county court of Transylvania, in the manner now provided for transferring suits from one county to another, and all appeals from the county court of Transylvania shall be sent to the superior court of Henderson.

Shall have same powers with other County Courts.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That all criminal offences which may be committed in the county of Transylvania, which are cognizable only in the superior courts of law, shall be and continue under the jurisdiction of the superior courts of Henderson and Jackson, as if the act establishing the county of Transylvania had never been passed, until a superior court shall be appointed for the county of Transylvania.

Superior Court criminal cases.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That all persons who may be liable to imprisonment under any process, either civil or criminal, in Transylvania county, before the comple-

Prisoners to be committed to the jail of Henderson.

tion of the jail therein, may be committed to the jail of Henderson county.

Superior Court
process.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That all process issued from the superior court of Henderson or Jackson, against any of the citizens of Transylvania, shall be valid, without the seal of office affixed, until a superior court is established for the county of Transylvania, and all process so issued, after the third Monday of May next, shall be directed to the sheriff of Transylvania county, and executed by him.

Commissioners
to locate Coun-
ty seat.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That James L. Linyard, Joseph Bryant, George Orr, T. W. Johnston, and Col. Joseph Hamilton, of Transylvania, and A. Henry, of Henderson county, be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to select and determine upon a site for a permanent seat of justice in said county, who shall locate the same at such place as they may think best and most convenient to a majority of the citizens of said county, which site shall be called Brevard, and shall be located within five miles of W. P. Poor's store; and said commissioners are hereby authorized and empowered to purchase, or receive by donation, a tract or parcel of land, not less than fifty acres, upon which the said site shall be located, the title of which land shall be made to the chairman of the county court and his successors in office, for the use and benefit of said county.

When Commis-
sioners shall
meet.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the commissioners before mentioned, at some day between the tenth of May and the tenth of June next, to meet together and select a location or site for said town; and a majority of said commissioners shall have full power and authority to make said selection, for which service they shall be entitled to receive such compensation as the county court of Transylvania may allow.

Commissioners
to lay off and
sell lots.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That James Killian, W. P. Poor and Charles Patton be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to lay off the lots of said town, and after designating such as shall be retained for public use, after an advertisement of thirty days, in such manner,

and at such places as said commissioners may think proper, may expose to public sale and the highest bidder, said lots, or as many as they may think proper, upon a credit of one or two years, and shall take from the purchaser or purchasers bonds with approved security for the purchase money, payable to the chairman of the county court and his successors in office; and upon the payment of the purchase money the chairman, or his successor in office, shall execute title therefor; which money, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be appropriated to the building of the court house and jail.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prevent the sheriffs of Henderson county and Jackson county from collecting all arrearages of taxes in the same manner as they could have done previous to the establishing of Transylvania county.

Sheriffs of Henderson and Jackson to collect arrears of taxes.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted*, That the taxes for the year 1861, for county purposes, shall be collected by the sheriffs of Henderson and Jackson, and paid respectively to their counties, as if this act establishing Transylvania had not been passed; and the superintendants of common schools of the counties of Henderson and Jackson are hereby authorized to pay over to the school districts that were included in their respective counties, the amount of money that said districts may be entitled to for the year 1861.

Taxes for 1861. School Fund.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 15th day of February, 1861.*]

COURTS.

Chap. 12. AN ACT TO REPEAL AN ACT PASSED AT THE SESSION OF 1858-9, ENTITLED "AN ACT GRANTING TO THE SUPERIOR COURT OF BURKE COUNTY ORIGINAL AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ALL CRIMINAL CAUSES AND STATE PROSECUTIONS WHERE THE INTERVENTION OF A JURY MAY BE NECESSARY."

Repeals former Act.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That an act, passed at the session of the General Assembly of 1858-9, entitled "an act granting to the superior court of Burke county original and exclusive jurisdiction of all criminal causes and State prosecutions where the intervention of a jury may be necessary," be, and the same is hereby repealed.

Court of Pleas to have jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county of Burke shall have and exercise the same jurisdiction in criminal causes and State prosecutions as the said court had and exercised before the passage of the said act which is hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force and take effect from and immediately after its ratification. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1860.*]

Chap. 13. AN ACT CONCERNING COURTS OF OYER AND TERMINER.

Courts of Oyer and Terminer to have jurisdiction in certain cases.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That in all cases where any slave or slaves is or are under arrest or in prison, and not indicted, as well as when he, she or they is or are indicted for any of the crimes mentioned in the 41st section of the 107th chapter of the Revised Code, courts of oyer and terminer shall have jurisdiction to try such slave or slaves, and the presiding judge may issue an order for a special venire of jurors, out of which a grand jury shall be empannelled, when and if necessary; and the remainder, or those not required as a grand jury, summoned under the special

order, shall serve as petit jurors, unless excused therefrom; and such grand jury shall have full power and authority to find bills of indictments against all such slaves so under arrest or imprisoned for such crimes, whether then standing indicted or not heretofore indicted; and the presiding judge shall and may proceed to try, continue, or remove such indictments, whether formerly found, or found during the term of such courts; such continuance or removal to be regulated by the same rules as govern continuances and removals had at the general terms of the superior courts of law.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted, and it is hereby enacted by* Pay of Judge. *the authority aforesaid,* That for each week in which a judge shall hold such courts, he shall receive the sum of \$90, (ninety dollars,) to be paid by the State treasurer, on a proper certificate of the clerk thereto.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted, and it is hereby enacted by* Repeals 85th Sec. of Revised Code, Chap. 52. *the authority aforesaid,* That this act shall not be affected by the 85th section of the Revised Code, chapter 52, but shall take effect as if such section had never existed, or was now repealed.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 17th day of January, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO ABOLISH JURY TRIALS IN THE COURT OF PLEAS AND QUARTER Chap. 14.
SESSIONS OF POLK COUNTY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Repeals former Act. *State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That an act passed at the session of the General Assembly 1858-9, entitled an act to repeal an act entitled an act to abolish jury trials in the county courts of Polk county be and the same is hereby repealed.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That all suits now pending in the court of pleas and quarter sessions of said county which may require the intervention of jury, be transferred to the superior court of said county, and that the

Suits to be transferred to Superior Court.

clerk of the court of pleas and quarter sessions shall make out a transcript of said cases, and deliver to the clerk of the superior court, and by him entered upon the docket.

Repeals all laws
conflicting.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with this act be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 25th day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 15. AN ACT TO COMPEL THE READING OF THE MINUTES OF THE PRECEDING DAY EVERY MORNING DURING THE SITTINGS OF THE SUPERIOR AND INFERIOR COURTS.

Minutes of pre-
ceding day to
be read each
morning.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That every morning during the term of the respective superior courts and courts of pleas and quarter sessions throughout the State, the court presiding shall order the reading of the minutes of said courts for the day preceding, and the minutes of the last day shall be read immediately preceding the final adjournment of said term. [*Ratified the 25th day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 16. AN ACT TO ABOLISH JURY TRIALS IN THE COURT OF PLEAS AND QUARTER SESSIONS OF WATAUGA COUNTY.

Abolishes jury
trials.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That after the seventh Monday after the fourth Monday in December, A. D. 1860, jury trials in the court of pleas and quarter sessions in Watauga county be and the same are hereby abolished.

Transfers Jury
cases to Super-
ior Courts.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the clerk of said court to make out a transcript of all

suits pending in said courts when the intervention of a jury is necessary, and by the 1st day of August next to deliver the same to the clerk of the superior court of said county, together with all papers relating to said suits; and it shall be the duty of said clerk of the superior court to enter the case aforesaid upon the docket of the superior court, observing the order of precedence of each suit as indicated by its number.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That whenever an issue of devisavit, vel novo or fraud in any capias ad satisfaciendum, issue of bastardy, or any other question of fact requiring the intervention of a jury, such issue shall, upon being made up in the said court, be immediately transmitted to the superior court for trial, and any clerk failing to perform the duties enjoined by this act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor Issues of fraud, etc., transferred

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That after two years from the passage of this act, the justices of said court of pleas and quarter sessions, a majority of them being present, shall have the power to restore jury trials in said court. Jury trials may be restored in two years.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the provisions of this bill [act] shall apply, so far as they are applicable, to the county of Jackson, from and after the third Monday in March, A. D. 1861. Extends provisions to Jackson.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws coming in conflict with this act, be and the same are hereby repealed. Repeals former laws.
[Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.]

CONVENTION.

AN ACT CONCERNING A CONVENTION OF THE PEOPLE.

Chap. 17.

WHEREAS, The present perilous condition of the country demands, in the judgment of this General Assembly, that the sovereign people of this State should assemble in convention to effect an honorable adjustment of existing difficulties whereby the Federal Union is endangered, or otherwise to determine what action will best preserve the

Preamble.

honor and promote the interest of North Carolina ; and whereas, this General Assembly, on matters of such grave imports, involving the relation of North Carolina to her sisters in the confederacy, is reluctant to adopt any settled policy without the sense of the people, in whom, under our government, all sovereignty resides, being first ascertained,

Governor's
Proclamation
ordering elec-
tions.

SECTION 1. *Be it therefore enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, two-thirds of all the members of each house concurring,* That upon the passage of this act, the Governor of the State be and he is hereby required to issue a proclamation commanding the sheriffs of the respective counties in the State to open polls at the several election precincts in said counties, on the 28th day of February, A. D. 1861, when and where all persons qualified to vote for members of the General Assembly may vote for or against a State convention, those who wish a convention, voting with a printed or written ticket, "convention," and those who do not wish a convention, voting in the same way, "no convention ;" also to open separate polls at the said time and places for the election of delegates to the convention to be assembled on such times as are hereinafter provided ; said polls to be superintended by inspectors appointed by the sheriffs, with the advice of three justices of the peace of the respective counties, who shall be sworn according to the provisions of sec. 6, chap. 52, of Revised Code.

Sheriffs' Re-
turns.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the sheriffs to make out duplicate statements of their polls in their respective counties, on the question of convention and no convention, sworn to before the clerk of the county court, one copy of which shall be deposited in said clerk's office, and the other copy transmitted to the Governor of the State, at Raleigh, under the same rules and regulations, and under the same penalties as are prescribed in the case of the returns of the vote for electors of President and Vice-President, as now prescribed by law, immediately after said election.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the Governor, as soon as he shall have received the returns of the sheriffs, in the presence of the Secretary of the State, Public Treasurer and Comptroller, to compare the number of votes for and against a convention; and if it shall appear that a majority of the votes polled are in favor of a convention, he shall forthwith issue a proclamation in such manner as he may think proper, summoning the delegates elected to said convention as aforesaid, to convene in Raleigh, on such day as he may designate in his said proclamation; *Provided*, The day designated be not earlier than the eleventh of March, and if a majority of the votes polled are against a convention, the Governor shall, in like manner, issue a proclamation of that fact; and in that case the assembling of the said delegates elected as aforesaid, under the provisions of this act, is hereby declared to be illegal and of no effect.

Governor's
Proclamation
announcing re-
sult.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the election for delegates as aforesaid, shall be held and conducted in the same manner as elections for members of the General Assembly, and the vote shall be counted, and the scrolls compared, and certificates issued in the same manner as prescribed by law for members of the House of Commons.

Mode of holding
elections.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That if a vacancy shall occur by the death, resignation or removal from the State, or by the refusal to serve of any person elected delegate as aforesaid, the presiding officer of the convention shall issue his writ to the sheriff of the county in which such vacancy may have occurred, after such notice as the convention may order, to open a poll to fill such vacancy, under the same rules and regulations as hereinbefore prescribed for the election of delegates.

Vacancies, how
filled.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the said convention shall consist of one hundred and twenty delegates, and each county shall be entitled to the same number of delegates as members of the House of Commons under the last appointment [apportionment.]

Number and
qualifications
of delegates.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the mileage and per diem pay of delegates to said convention shall be the same

Compensation.

as that of members of the General Assembly, to be paid in the same manner; and said convention shall have power to fix the pay of all its officers and of any representative to any convention or State, and shall provide for other expenses to be paid out of the treasury, as it may direct.

Officers, etc.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the said convention shall have power to elect its officers, and prescribe qualifications for its members, not inconsistent with the true intent of this act.

Powers, etc.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the said convention shall have power to consider all grievances affecting North Carolina as member of the confederacy, according to the true intent and meaning of this act, the assent or dissent of the people to the propositions herein contained being respectively expressed by the vote, convention or no convention, at the time and in the mode hereinbefore provided.

Submitted to people.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That no ordinance of said convention shall have any force or validity until it shall have been ratified by a majority of the qualified voters for members of the General Assembly, to whom it shall be submitted, according to the mode prescribed for elections of members to the House of Commons, the assent or dissent of the people hereto being expressed as in preceding sections of this act.

Disqualifications.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That no delegate elected shall be permitted to take his seat in said convention until he shall have taken and subscribed to the following oath before any judge of the supreme or superior courts, or any justice of the peace of Wake county, to wit: "I, A. B., do solemnly swear or affirm, (as the case may be,) that I will not do any act contrary to the act of the General Assembly under which this convention is called; and that I will duly and faithfully discharge my duties as a member of this convention, according to the best of my knowledge and ability, so help me God."

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 1st day of January, 1861.*]

CORONERS' BONDS. *Ch 35-5-6-7*

AN ACT TO REQUIRE THE REGISTRATION OF CORONERS' BONDS.

Chap. 18.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That all official bonds of coroners hereafter given, shall be duly proved, certified and registered as sheriffs' bonds are now required to be, and certified copies of the same, from the register's office, shall be received and read in evidence in the like cases, and in like manner as such copies of sheriffs' bonds are now allowed to be read in evidence. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

Bonds to be registered.

EDUCATION.

AN ACT CONCERNING COMMON SCHOOLS IN NORTH CAROLINA.

Chap. 19.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the 35th section of the 66th chapter of the Revised Code of the State, and the 9th, 10th and 11th sections of chapter 11th of the acts of Assembly of 1856-57, entitled an act concerning the common schools in North Carolina, be and the same are hereby repealed.

Repeals certain acts.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That the district committee of common schools, to consist of three persons as heretofore, and each of whom shall be a qualified voter of the State, shall be appointed in the following manner, to wit: The board of county superintendants of each county shall annually meet on the third Monday in April, and select committees for the several districts of their respective counties, in all cases where they have not been designated in the manner hereinafter provided; and it may be lawful for a majority of the parents and guardians of the children entitled to the benefits of the common school fund, and of the legal voters of every district to designate by written petition, such persons as they desire for com-

District Committees, how appointed.

mitteemen, whenever a majority of the parents, guardians and qualified voters without children so agree upon one or more members of the committee for any district, and state their preference in writing, signed with their names, and present said writing or petition to the board of county superintendants, on or before the third Monday of April, the board shall appoint the persons so designated, and if there be not three so named and preferred, shall select the others; such petitions must be signed by a majority of those who constitute the whole number of parents, guardians and qualified voters of the district, each person signing as parent, if he have children of the age to be entitled to the benefits of the school fund, or as guardian, if he be such, and if he have no children and be not a guardian, as voter, no one being entitled to sign his name more than once. If the children have no father living in the district, the mother or guardian may sign such petition; and it shall be incumbent on the petitioners, or some one of them, to prove that they constitute a majority of the persons entitled to petition in the district. The board of superintendants shall appoint in all other cases; and when vacancies occur in the committees, after the annual meeting of the board, the chairman may fill them until the next annual meeting.

Complaints.

✓ SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That whenever any citizen or parent may consider him or herself aggrieved by a committee or any member of it, complaint may be made to the board of superintendents, who shall hear and decide on the case, and may remove committeemen for violation or neglect of duty or unfitness for the office.

Term of office.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That the term of office of committeemen shall begin, as heretofore, on the first Monday in May, and continue for one year, and until others are chosen; and the clerks of county courts shall, as formerly, furnish the sheriffs with a list of the committeemen, and the sheriffs shall notify them under the regulations and subject to the penalties prescribed in section nine (9) of chapter twenty-seven of the acts of the Assembly of 1858-59, entitled an act concerning common schools.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That for the purpose of rendering the school year more consistent and uniform, it shall be arranged as follows, to wit: *First*, The boards of county superintendents shall be appointed under the regulations formerly established, and shall hold their office, as already prescribed by law, their term of office beginning on the 3rd Monday of April and continuing for one year, and until others are chosen. *Second*, The chairman of the board of county superintendents shall be appointed at the time and under the regulations already established by law. *Third*, District committees shall be selected by the boards of county superintendents on the third Monday in April in each year; and persons in whose behalf petitions have been presented, and on whom a majority of parents, guardians and voters have united shall be selected, and all such petitions must be presented before or on the 3rd Monday of April. *Fourth*, The chairmen of boards of county superintendents shall present their financial statement and vouchers to the committees of finance or clerks of the county courts, in the manner required by the provisions of the 49th section of the 66th chapter of the Revised Code, on or before the 4th Monday in March. *Fifth*, The chairmen of the boards of county superintendents shall make their reports to the general superintendent of the State, according to the provisions of the said 49th section of the 66th chapter of the Revised Code, and under the penalties already prescribed by law, on or before the third Monday in April in each year. *Sixth*, And the general superintendent for the State shall make his annual report as prescribed by the 58th section of the 66th chapter of the Revised Code, on or before the first Monday in July. And so much of sections 49 and 58 of the 66th chapter of the Revised Code as comes in conflict with the provisions of this bill [act] be and they are hereby repealed.

County Superintendents, District Committees, General State Superintendent, how appointed—reports to be made, etc.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted*, That for the diffusion of necessary information among all the officers and teachers of the common schools, the superintendent for the State be authorized to subscribe for a copy of "The North

Journal of Education to be sent to Chairmen of County Superintendents.

Carolina Journal of Education," published under the auspices of the State educational association, for each chairman of county superintendents, for each member of the committees of examination, and for each common school district; the copies for the districts to be sent bi-monthly, or every two months, at half the cost of the monthly editions, to be used by the committees, and filed in the district school houses, and until the chairmen, send to the superintendent the post offices of the committees, which they are hereby required to do as far as possible, the copies for said committees shall be sent to the chairman to be by them distributed, and the cost of said subscriptions shall be paid semi-annually, on the warrant of the Governor, by the treasurer of the literary fund.

Bill to be published in the "Journal of Education."

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted*, That a copy of this bill [act] shall be published in said Journal of Education as soon as said bill [act] becomes a law, and that it shall be the duty of the superintendent of common schools for the State to prepare, as soon as possible, a new digest of all the laws in force in relation to common schools in the State, together with an index, notes and explanations, and to publish the same in one of the bi-monthly numbers of the said Journal of Education sent to all the school districts, and that he cause five hundred extra copies to be printed for the use of his office.

Color of children.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That when questions shall arise as to whether children are descended from negro ancestors within the degrees that deprive them of the benefit of the common school fund, the board of county superintendents may and shall make decisions which shall be binding until the questions are decided by the courts having jurisdiction in such cases, either party having the right to appeal to said courts.

Drafts.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That no draft shall be drawn in favor of a teacher until the end of the term for which he was employed, or after the expiration of three months from its commencement, except in cases where teachers leave by consent of the committee before the time for which they were employed is out.

SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted*, That when the chair-School Register
man of the board of superintendents does not reside at
the county seat he may deposit the school register for his
county in the office of the clerk of the county court, ma-
king the clerk his deputy for the safe keeping of the same,
and empowering him to furnish them to teachers on the
orders of committees, and to take receipt for them accord-
ing to the regulations governing the action of chairmen
in this matter, and in such cases the registers may be re-
turned again to the said clerks.

SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted*, That this bill [act] Repeals con-
flicting acts.
shall be in force from and after its ratification, and that
all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with its
provisions be and they are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the
23d day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE STATE EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF *Chap. 20.*
NORTH CAROLINA.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Incorporates
Association.
State of North-Carolina and it is hereby enacted by the
authority of the same, That the State Educational Asso-
ciation of North-Carolina, as organized by a voluntary
society in the town of Salisbury, on the 21st day of Oc-
tober, A. D. 1856, and whose organization was further
perfected at the annual meetings held in Warrenton on
the first day of July, 1857, in Statesville on the 7th day
of July, 1858, in Newbern on the 14th day of June, 1859,
and in Wilmington on November 13, 1860, shall be and
the same is hereby incorporated under the name and style
of "The State Educational Association of North Caroli-
na," and may have and use a common seal, sue and be
sued, and take, hold and convey real and personal property
of the value of twenty thousand dollars, and no more, for
the purposes hereinafter specified.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That the said society Organization.
may adopt for its government a constitution and by-laws,
not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of this

State or of the United States, and shall, according to the provisions of these, annually elect a president, six vice presidents, a recording secretary and a corresponding secretary and treasurer in one, all of whom shall hold their office, until their successors are appointed, and the said society shall have [a] permanent executive committee of three, consisting of the superintendent of common schools and the recording and corresponding secretaries, and whose powers and duties shall be prescribed in the constitution and by-laws of the society.

Duties.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the State Educational Association of North Carolina to hold an annual meeting at such place and time as the executive committee, or others authorized by the constitution and by-laws so to do, shall direct; at which meeting some questions connected with the course of education shall be discussed and decided, and at which shall be delivered addresses and essays intended to promote the progress of useful learning in the State, and to diffuse information among the people; and the proceedings of these meetings, and such essays as the association may deem proper, shall be published in pamphlet form, one copy of which shall be sent to the executive library, and one to the library of the State in Raleigh; one to each of the colleges, male and female, in the State; one to the chairman of each board of county superintendents of common schools, to be filed in his office, and one to each committee of examination.

Committees

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That the said Association shall have at least two standing committees, one to be called "The Committee on Common Schools," and one "The Committee on Statistics," which committees shall, from time to time, make reports to the association on the subjects on which they are appointed.

Duty of Superintendent of Common Schools.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the superintendent of common schools for the State, to notify the chairman of the boards of superintendents of common schools and the examining committees, and the president and directors of the literary fund, at

least fifteen days in advance of the time and place of each annual meeting of the association, to make an annual address before it setting forth the condition, wants and prospects of the common school system, to aid in directing its deliberations and action to useful purposes connected with the cause of general education, and to exert himself to prevent any sectional, sectarian or political bias in its proceedings.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That said association shall have published under its auspices a monthly periodical to be called "The North Carolina Journal of Education," to be conducted by such persons, and on such terms as it or its authorized committees may see fit; and the first named of the board of editors shall be the superintendent of common schools for the State, who shall publish in said journal such of his official decisions as he may deem of general interest; his annual letters of instructions to committees of examination—extracts from his annual report to the Governor—such suggestions as he may deem important, with explanations of the duties of his subordinate officers; and once in every two years, a digest with index and notes of all the laws in force in regard to common schools.

N. C. Journal
of Education.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the president and directors of the literary fund to pay to said association, through its executive committee, the sum of six hundred dollars per annum for four years, beginning the year 1859, and ending with the year 1862; *Provided*, Such appropriation can be made from the literary fund without diminishing the usual distribution for common school purposes, or injuriously interfering with the usual operations of the literary board, or of the common school system; *And provided, also*, That the books, accounts and operations of the association are open to the inspection of the Governor of the State; And this charter may be declared null and void whenever by the proper legal process, in the authorized tribunal, it shall be proved to have become a political, sectional or sectarian society, or to be engaged as a society in propagating

Appropriates
\$600 annually
for four years.

doctrines inconsistent with the peace and safety of the State.

Appropriates
\$100 annually.

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted*, That the president and directors of the literary fund shall annually appropriate to said society one hundred dollars, to be paid under the direction of the executive committee, in premiums of not more than thirty dollars, nor less than fifteen each, to common school teachers for essays on such subjects as the association or its authorized committee shall select.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

IDIOTS AND LUNATICS.

Chap. 21.

AN ACT CONCERNING INSANE PERSONS.

Duty of Jus-
tices.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That whenever two or more justices of the peace shall, under the provisions of sec. 17, chapter six of the Revised Code, direct any insane person to be removed to the Asylum as a patient, it shall be their duty to make a full report of their proceedings in their behalf to the next term of the court of pleas and quarter sessions. [*Ratified the 23rd day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 22.

AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 1ST, CHAPTER 57TH, OF REVISED CODE,
ENTITLED “IDIOTS AND LUNATICS.”

Superinten-
dent's certifi-
cate evidence.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That section 1st, chapter 57th of Revised Code, entitled “Idiots and Lunatics” be amended so as to read as follows: *Provided*, That if any person is confined in any asylum for lunatics and insane persons, the certificate of the superintendent of such asylum declaring such

person to be of insane mind and memory, which certificate shall be sworn to and subscribed before the clerk of any court of record of the county in which such asylum is situated, and certified under the seal of such court, shall be sufficient evidence to authorize the county court to appoint a guardian for such idiot, lunatic or person of insane mind and memory.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 25th day of February, 1861.*]

INCENDIARY LANGUAGE.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE 16TH AND 17TH SECTIONS OF 34TH CHAPTER *Chap. 23*

REVISED CODE.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That if any person shall willfully bring into the State, with the intent to circulate, or shall willfully circulate or publish within the State, or shall aid or abet the bringing into, or circulation, or publication of, within the State, any written or printed pamphlet or paper, whether written or printed in or out of the State, the evident tendency whereof is to cause slaves to become discontented with the bondage in which they are held by their masters, and the laws regulating the same, and free negroes to be dissatisfied with their social condition, such person so offending shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof shall suffer death.

Circulating incendiary documents felony.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That if any person, by words, shall endeavor to excite in any slave or free negro or person of color, a spirit of insurrection, conspiracy or rebellion, such person so offending shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof shall suffer death.

Exciting colored persons felony.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That if any person shall use inflammatory language, the tendency of which would be to excite in any slave or free negro a spirit of insur-

Inflammatory language misdemeanor.

rection, conspiracy or rebellion, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be fined or imprisoned, at the discretion of the court. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

MILITIA.

Chap. 24. AN ACT TO AMEND THE SEVENTIETH CHAPTER OF THE REVISED CODE, "MILITIA."

Enrollment.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That all free white males and apprentices who are of the age of eighteen years, and under the age of forty-five years, and who reside in the State of North-Carolina, except ministers of the gospel, shall be enrolled in the militia of this State, by the captain or commanding officer of the infantry company within whose district such persons shall reside; and the said officer shall notify such free white males and apprentices of their enrollment by a non-commissioned officer of his company, and by whom said notice shall be proved.

Major General.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of major general, the same shall be filled by the plurality of the written votes of the field, staff and commissioned officers of the division, the election to be held at a time and place to be designated by the adjutant general; and whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of brigadier general, the same shall be filled by the field, staff and commissioned officers of the brigade, under the same rules and regulations as are herein prescribed for the election of a major general, and the Governor shall commission said officers when notified of their election.

Commissioned officers of companies, etc.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That whenever there shall be a vacancy in any company of the commissioned officers to command the said company, and upon an election having been ordered in said company there shall be a

failure to elect a captain and other commissioned officers for the company, from either the failure of any candidate for said office, or from the neglect or refusal of the company to elect, and where there are no suitable persons in said company who are willing to accept the appointment of commissions in the company after being elected or appointed to the same, it shall be the duty of the colonel or other commanding officer in the regiment to which said company is attached; or, if there is no commander of said regiment, then it shall be the duty of the brigadier general in whose brigade said regiment belongs, within thirty days after said election shall have been ordered by him, and the neglect or refusal of said company to elect company officers, either from the want of a candidate, or for any other cause, and he is hereby authorized and required to appoint some fit and suitable person to act as captain or other commissioned officers to supply said vacancies in said company for the space of two years from the date of said appointment, whose duty it shall be to accept said appointment, and to act as captain or other commissioned officer in said company for two years from the date thereof, who shall be commissioned and have all the powers and authority, and liable to all the penalties as captains and other commissioned company officers now have and are liable for by law. And if any person so appointed shall neglect or refuse to accept such appointment, or shall fail to receive said commission when tendered to him, and qualify as said officer within the space of thirty days from the time of his appointment and commission tendered, he shall forfeit and pay the sum of fifteen dollars, if appointed to the office of captain, and ten dollars if appointed to any other place as commissioned officer in the company, for such neglect or refusal; which penalty shall be recovered by warrant before any justice of the peace, in the name of the State by the officer making the appointment, one-fifth to the use of the officer suing, and the other four-fifths to the use of the State. And it shall be the duty of the said commanding officer of the regiment, or in case there is none, then it shall be the duty

of the brigadier general in whose regiment said company belongs, within thirty days thereafter, to make new appointments of other persons in said company liable to do military duty to said officers, and so on, under like penalties, until suitable officers can be found who shall accept said offices; *Provided*, That no person shall be appointed who is not liable to do military duty, and no person who has been once appointed and refused to accept, and who has paid the forfeiture, or who has served two years, shall be compelled to serve, or be liable to be appointed again within five years from said refusal or appointment; *Provided*, That no person who is a member of any organized volunteer or fire company in this State shall be compelled to serve whilst he is a member of said company; *Provided, further*, That any person appointed as above shall not be compelled to equip himself with any of the equipments required by law for his said office, except a sword and belt, cap and plume, epauletts and blue frock coat and pants of homespun, or any other texture, with white metal buttons; *And provided further*, That he shall be released from the payment of poll tax, from working on the roads, and from serving on juries during his continuance in said office.

Field Officers.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That any field officer other than major or brigadier general, who shall fail or refuse to accept such office to which he may be elected or appointed, shall forfeit and pay the sum of fifty dollars.

Election of field Officers.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That hereafter, whenever any vacancy shall occur in any regiment of colonel, lieutenant colonel or major, the same shall be filled by an election held by the rank and file of the regiment, at the usual place of meeting for regimental muster in their respective counties, on a day designated by the adjutant general, under the superintendence of the captain and first lieutenant of each company, who shall inform the Governor of the result of said election, and he shall issue a commission to the officer receiving a plurality of the votes cast.

Drill & review.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the commandant of

each regiment shall assemble his regiment once in each year for drill and review, and for failure of this duty shall forfeit and pay one hundred dollars ; and each captain or commandant of a company shall assemble his company four times in each year for drill, and for a failure of this shall forfeit the sum of fifty dollars, and at said drills all persons required to perform military duty shall appear in person, and not be allowed to hire a substitute.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That any commandant Returns. of a regiment shall, on or before the 25th day of October, in each year, make a return of the strength of his regiment to the brigadier general of the brigade to which such regiment belongs, and shall make a duplicate return to the adjutant general, on or before the 25th day of November in each year, and he shall note in said return whether his regiment has been reviewed by the major and brigadier generals, and at what time, and in default of such return he shall forfeit and pay one hundred dollars.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the tax lists shall Military Roll. have a column headed "military roll," to be prepared by the comptroller, and that the tax list takers shall annually include in their lists the names of the persons in their districts between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, liable to be enrolled for military duty, and it shall be the duty of every person who shall give in his taxables to report himself, on oath, for enlistment who is liable for military duty ; and every white person who shall return his taxes shall also, on oath, report (on oath) every person residing in his family who shall be liable for military duty.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the tax list takers Lists to be drawn off. shall return the lists to the clerks of the county courts, and by them the names of such persons liable to military duty shall be drawn off, the district in which they live specified, and a copy of such list shall be given to the colonel of the regiment, and also to the captain of the company in each district, and the clerks shall receive the sum of five dollars for their services, to be paid by the county treasurer.

Whenever dis-
organized.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That whenever any company shall be so disorganized that there is no commissioned company officers to command the same, and no regular roll of said company, or if the muster roll is not produced within twenty days after the same is required by the commandant of the regiment, the brigadier general or the sheriff of the county, after public notice shall have been given in a newspaper circulating in said company, or notice given at the court house door and three other public places in said company, then it shall be the duty of the commandant of the regiment, or if there be none such, then it shall be the duty of the brigadier general of that brigade, and if that too is vacant, it shall be the duty of the sheriff of the county, between the first day of April and the first day July, in each and every year, upon the order of the adjutant general (if to the sheriff) to employ some fit and suitable person, living in said company or regiment, to enroll all the white males within the bounds of said company, between the ages of eighteen years and forty-five years, liable to do military duty, and order the persons so enrolled to appear within thirty days, at the place where the said company had last usually held their company musters, for the purpose of holding an election for officers for said company, and the person so employed and detailed shall have power and authority, and it shall be his duty to appoint all proper officers and a clerk for that day to assist him, who shall each forfeit and pay the sum of two dollars, to be recovered before any justice of the peace by the person detailed, one-half to the use of said person, and the other half to the use of the State, for every neglect or refusal; and it shall be the duty of the person employed to call the roll and note all delinquents, and he shall hold an election and report and return the result of the same to the commanding officer of the regiment, or the brigadier general, or the sheriff, as the case may be, who shall proceed, as hereinbefore in this act ordered in section 5th of this chapter; in case of no election, the officer or person to whom the return is made shall return the same to his

superior officer, or in case of the sheriff to the adjutant general, and in case any of the parties enrolled and notified to attend shall neglect or refuse to attend on the day appointed for said election, he shall forfeit and pay the sum of two dollars, to be recovered by the person detailed, by warrant, in the name of the State, before any justice of the peace of said county, one-half to the use of the person detailed, or employed to make such enrollment and election, and the other half to the use of the company for military purposes.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That there shall be formed a volunteer corps in the State, to consist of not exceeding ten thousand men, who shall be subject to the call of the commander-in-chief, in cases of emergency: *Provided, however*, That the Governor shall be authorized to enroll twenty thousand additional men, under the same rules and restrictions as hereafter are provided for the volunteer corps in case of actual war.

Volunteer
corps of ten
thousand.

Additional
twenty thous-
and.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That the said corps of volunteers shall be composed of two divisions and four brigades; that each brigade shall be composed of not less than two regiments; that each regiment shall be composed of not less than six companies; that each company shall be composed of not less than thirty-two privates, nor more than one hundred.

How composed

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That the said corps shall be officered by two major generals, to be elected by the rank and file of the division, under the same rules and regulations as shall be provided for the election of colonels, lieutenant-colonels and majors.

Major General.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted*, That each brigade shall be officered by one brigadier general, to be elected in the same manner and at the same time and places as prescribed for the election of major generals in the preceding section; and the said brigadier generals shall each have the power to appoint the following staff officers: one brigade major, one brigade inspector, one brigade commissary, one brigade quarter-master, one brigade surgeon, each with the rank of surgeon, and the *aids de camp* with

Brigadier Gen-
eral.

the rank of captain. The said staff officers, with the exception of the surgeons, to be selected from the volunteer corps, and to hold no higher command than they held in the corps from which they are taken, and such officers to be commissioned by the Governor.

Regimental Officers.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted*, That each regiment shall be officered by one colonel, one lieutenant colonel and one major, to be selected from the regiment, and such officers shall be chosen by the rank and file of the regiment, and the colonel of each regiment shall have the power to appoint the following officers: one adjutant, one quarter-master, one commissary and one surgeon. The officers, except the surgeon, shall be taken from the commissioned officers of the regiment below the rank of captain; and the colonel of regiments shall have power to appoint musicians, not exceeding ten in number.

Company Officers.

SEC. 16. *Be it further enacted*, That each company shall be officered: one captain, one first and one second lieutenant, one third lieutenant, four sergeants and four corporals. The commissioned officers of each company shall be elected by the written vote of the men of each company, and the non-commissioned officers to be appointed by the captains; such commissioned officers to be commissioned by the Governor.

Organization of Regiments.

SEC. 17. *Be it further enacted*, That as soon as one or more companies shall have been organized, as hereinbefore prescribed, it shall be the duty of the captains of said companies to tender the services of said companies to the Governor—all the members of the company signing the same; and the Governor is hereby authorized to receive, arm and equip the same at the expense of the State, to the extent of the appropriation made for that purpose; and when six or more companies shall have been organized and shall have tendered their services to the Governor, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, the Governor shall organize the same into a regiment, and the rank and file shall meet at the usual parade ground of their respective counties, on a certain day designated by a majority of the officers of said company, and elect by ballot

a colonel, lieutenant colonel and major, under the direction of the captains, and the result of such ballot shall be returned by the captains thereof to the Governor, who shall declare the election of officers and commission the same; and in default of such election, the Governor shall appoint said officers.

SEC. 18. *Be it further enacted*, That as soon as the regiment shall have been formed and organized in the manner as herein prescribed, the Governor shall organize the same into a brigade, and so in like manner until the whole ten thousand volunteers are organized into regiments, brigades and divisions. Brigades.

SEC. 19. *Be it further enacted*, That for the government and drilling of the volunteers under this organization, each company and regiment shall be governed by the rules and regulations that are now prescribed for the government of the army of the United States, and the corps shall be drilled according to Hardee's tactics, and such other tactics as shall be prescribed by the commander-in-chief; and a copy of such tactics shall be furnished to each commissioned officer in said corps. Government and tactics.

SEC. 20. *Be it further enacted*, That the time of service of such volunteer corps shall be ten years; and they shall be exempt after the expiration of ten years from active military duty, unless in case of invasion or insurrection, and such corps, when called into active service, shall serve during the pleasure of the commander-in-chief, unless sooner disbanded by law. Time of service.

SEC. 21. *Be it further enacted*, That the same pay and rations now allowed by the army regulations to the commissioned and non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians of the army of the United States, shall be allowed to the volunteer corps, or any part of them, when ordered by the Governor into active service. Pay and rations

SEC. 22. *Be it further enacted*, That in the distribution of the arms of the State to the volunteer corps, the Governor shall take a bond, payable to the State of North Carolina, with sufficient security from the captain of each company to whom such arms shall be distributed for the Arms, &c.

safe keeping and return of such arms; and the captains of the volunteer companies shall each make an annual return of the number of men in his company, on or before the 15th day of July, to the adjutant general's office, and a duplicate to the colonel of the regiment, such return to be on oath; and whenever any company shall be less in number than is now prescribed by the 51st sec. of the 70th chapter "Revised Code," and who are equipped, it shall be the duty of the Governor to declare the company disbanded, and to call in the arms; *Provided*, That when any company not having sixty-four privates shall be called into actual service, the Governor may draw from the militia a sufficient number to increase such company to sixty-four.

Annual Drills.

SEC. 23. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall have the power once in each year to call together the officers of brigades and divisions for the purpose of drill, and shall continue such drill not exceeding six days in each year.

Distribution of Arms.

SEC. 24. *Be it further enacted*, That in the distribution of arms to the volunteer corps, each county in the State that shall raise and report to the Governor one company of thirty-two privates under the regulations required by this act, shall be entitled to draw such arms; *Provided*, such company shall be organized and reported within six months after the ratification of this act.

Uniform.

SEC. 25. *Be it further enacted*, That the uniform for the volunteer corps, and for officers of the militia shall be of cadet gray, manufactured in the State of North Carolina; *Provided*, That military officers now uniformed shall not be compelled to change the same until called into actual service. And the different corps and ranks shall be distinguished as the same corps and rank are now distinguished in the service of the United States.

When to be received.

SEC. 26. *Be it further enacted*, That the military volunteer companies now in the State, as soon as they report themselves with the full compliment of men, shall be received by the Governor, and they may retain the uniform which the company have adopted, until called into actual service.

SEC. 27. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall Courts martial. have the power to hold or cause to be held a court martial each year, in the city of Raleigh, to try delinquent general officers of militia and field officers of the volunteer corps; such court to consist of not more than five, nor less than three officers, and the expenses of said court shall be paid by the court.

SEC. 28. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall Collection and repair of arms. have the power to collect and repair the arms of the State, and shall be authorized to draw on the treasurer of the State for the expenses of the said collection and repairing, and such arms as cannot be repaired to advantage he shall have power to sell.

SEC. 29. *Be it further enacted*, That the clerks of the Exemptions. county court in the State shall return to the comptroller the sums of money paid for exemption from military duty under this act.

SEC. 30. *Be it further enacted*, That the adjutant general be elected by joint ballot of both houses of the General Assembly, and shall keep a roster of the militia of the State, containing dates of commissions, rank, the corps, divisions, brigades and regiments, and the places of residence of officers, which roster shall be corrected every year. He shall enter into a book, kept for that purpose, a local description of the regimental, brigade and division districts; the books to be furnished by the State, and belong to the office. He shall adopt a seal of office, and all copies of records and papers in his office, duly certified under such seal, shall be evidence in all cases as if the original were produced. He shall cause the military laws of the State to be printed from time to time, and distributed to the commissioned field officers of the State. He shall prepare and distribute, at the expense of the State, proper blank books, forms and notices. He shall prepare general regulations prescribing the duties of the different military departments, which, when approved by the commander-in-chief, shall be obeyed and respected. He shall report to the Legislature, through the commander-in-chief, the strength and con-

Adjutant General, his duties, compensation, &c.

dition of the military of the State, of the public arms, equipments, ordnance, books and military stores; and he shall render a statement of all that may be necessary to keep up an ample supply of every article that may be required in the public service. He shall execute all orders of the commander-in-chief, and keep a record thereof. He shall attend all reviews of the commander-in-chief, and as quarter-master-general, he shall give a bond in the sum of five thousand dollars for the faithful discharge of his duties, with two good securities, to be approved by the commander-in-chief. He shall receive a salary of eighteen hundred dollars *per annum*, in full payment for services rendered as adjutant general, acting quarter-master general, inspector general and keeper of public stores and munitions of war. He shall attend all encampments, and while the troops are under arms, he shall inspect their arms, ammunition and accoutrements; superintend the exercises and enforce the discipline and tactics required by law. He shall, in time of war, have the command and rank of brigadier general. He shall cause suit to be brought in the name of the State of North Carolina, and he is hereby empowered so to do in any court in this State, or before any justice of the peace, when the amount sued for is within the jurisdiction of justices of the peace by the laws of this State, for any penalty incurred or any fine imposed by reason of the military laws of the State. He shall hold his office for the space of two years, unless the same is made vacant by resignation or promotion; and should the office become vacant by reason of death, resignation, refusal to accept, or otherwise, during the recess of the Legislature, then the Governor may fill said office by appointment until the next meeting of the General Assembly.

Term of office.

SEC. 31. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification, and all laws coming in conflict with the provisions of this act, are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 20th day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO CREATE THE ARTILLERY CORPS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Chap. 25.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That there shall be organized a corps of artillery, to consist of such troops and companies as may now and hereafter be raised in the several counties of the State, not to exceed ten in number, to include both horse and foot artillery. Corps of Artillery.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That whenever a company, not less than sixty-four, nor more than one hundred, shall be reported to the chief of artillery, the chief shall direct said company to proceed to the election of the following officers, viz: one captain, two first lieutenants, two second lieutenants, to be commissioned by the Governor; and the captain so elected shall be appointed from the ranks; one first sergeant, four sergeants, four corporals, two artificers, two buglers, and (one farrier and one saddler, if the company be mounted,) and make report of the same together with the number of privates, to the chief of artillery, who shall issue warrants to the non-commissioned officers aforesaid, and the chief of artillery shall thereupon make his report to the commander-in-chief of the State, together with a requisition for the necessary arms and equipments for the company. Organization of company.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the arms to be furnished to said companies shall be prescribed and shall be recommended by the chief of artillery, and approved by the commander-in-chief of the State; and said arms and equipments shall be furnished by the Governor, if such are in possession of the State, or can be procured out of any funds appropriated for arming the State. Arms.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That from and after the passage of this act, the Governor shall appoint some suitable person, a citizen of the State, to the office of the chief of artillery, with the rank of colonel, who shall have the supervision of the forming, equipping, arming and instructing in their proper duties, the several troops and companies that may constitute this corps—and he shall be a Chief of Artillery.

staff officer of the commander-in-chief; once a year at least he shall inspect the several troops and companies constituting the corps, and see that all the equipments, arms and ammunition are properly cleaned, cared for and preserved, and make his report in full of all matters to the commander-in-chief; all said troops and companies shall be subordinate to the chief of artillery, and receive their orders from and through him, and make annual returns, and oftener, if necessary or required, of all ordnance and ordnance stores, and all other property belonging to the State, in their possession, and also report the state and condition of such troops and companies as shall be prescribed from time to time by the chief of artillery.

Of Ordnance
and Engineers

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the chief of artillery shall also be chief of ordnance and military engineers, and perform the duties in these several departments as the commander-in-chief may prescribe.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 25th day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 26.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE PINEY WOODS CAVALRY AND WAKE LIGHT DRAGOONS, ALSO OTHER COMPANIES.

Bodies politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the volunteer companies in the county of Wake commanded by George H. Fairebault and John C. Merriot; also John Harvey, commander of Guard and Perquimans Rangers; also Smithville Guards in the county of Brunswick, commanded by ———; also Pee Dee Guards, of Richmond county, commanded by ———; also the Warren Horse Guards, commanded by Capt. H. T. Mayfield, and Warren Guards, commanded by Capt. B. O. Wade; also Independent Greens, of Green county, commanded by W. A. Darden, jr.; also Wilmington Rifle Guards, commanded by O. P. Meares; also Neuse cavalry company, commanded by ———; and also

Rocky Mount Light Infantry, in the county of Edgecombe, commanded by Rich. H. Lewis, be and the same are hereby declared to be bodies politic and corporate by the name and style of the Piney Woods Cavalry, and Wake Light Dragoons, Perquimans Guards and Perquimans Rangers, Smithville Guards, Pee Dee Guards, Warren Horse Guards, and Warren Guards, Independent Greens, Wilmington Rifle Guards, Neuse Cavalry, and also the Rocky Mount Light Infantry, and shall have power and authority to make such by-laws not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of this State as they may deem necessary for the regulation of the companies.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all fines and amercements which shall be collected by said companies shall enure to the use of the same. Fines.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That said companies shall be exempt from all military duty, except in case of insurrection or invasion, at least six times in each year for the period of twelve years. Exemptions.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 22d day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE PURCHASE OF ARMS AND MUNITIONS OF WAR. Chap. 27.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the sum of three hundred thousand dollars be, and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase of arms and munitions of war for the use of the State, the arms to be of the most effective and improved kind. Appropriates
\$300,000.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That for the purpose of raising the money herein appropriated, the public treasurer shall, from time to time, when called upon by the Governor, issue the bonds of the State, with coupons attached, to the amount of three hundred thousand dollars, signed by himself, and countersigned by the comptroller, Authorizes
State bonds.

in sums not less than five hundred dollars each, pledging the State for the payment of the sum therein mentioned, with interest thereon at a rate of interest not exceeding six per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually, at such times and places as the public treasurer may appoint; the principal of which bonds shall be redeemable at the end of thirty years from the time the same are issued.

Military Commissioners.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That in order to carry out the provision of this act, that Major D. H. Hill, of the town of Charlotte, and Col. C. C. Tew, of the town of Hillsboro', shall constitute a military commission, whose duty it shall be to advise with the Governor in relation to the manner of providing the State with arms and munitions of war.

Term of service and compensation.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the military commission herein provided for shall cease at the end of seventy days from the ratification of this act, and that the commissioners, during their attendance in the discharge of their duty, shall be entitled to the same pay and mileage as is now allowed to members of the General Assembly.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the — day of January, 1861.*]

PARTNERSHIP.

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

Chap. 28.

May be formed.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That limited partnerships for the transaction of any mercantile, manufacturing or mechanical business within the State may be formed by two or more persons, upon the terms and with rights and powers and subject to the conditions and liabilities in this chapter, but its provisions must not be construed to authorize any such partnership for the conducting of a banking or insurance business.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That such partners may consist of one or more persons, who are general partners, and are jointly and severally responsible as partners are now by law, and of one or more persons, who contribute in actual cash payments a specific sum as capital to the common stock, who are called special-partners, and who are not liable for the debts of the partnership beyond the funds so contributed to the capital.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the persons desirous of forming such partnership must make and severally sign a certificate containing first the name or firm under which such partnership is to be conducted; second, The general nature of the business to be transacted; third, The names of all the general and special partners interested therein, distinguishing which are general and which are special partners, and their respective place of residence; fourth, The amount of capital which each special partner has contributed to the common stock; 5th, The period at which such partnership is to commence and terminate.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the certificate must be acknowledged by the several persons signing the same before a judge of the supreme or superior court of law, or before the clerk of the court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county in which the principal place of business of such partnership is situated, and the said judge or clerk shall endorse said acknowledgment, and order the certificate to be registered.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the certificate and acknowledgment and order for registration must be registered in the county in which the principal place of business of such partnership is situated. If the partnership has places of business in different counties, a transcript of the certificate and acknowledgment certified by the register must be registered and filed in the register's office of each of such counties.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That at the time of the acknowledgment of the certificate, an affidavit of one or more of the general partners shall be made on oath before

the judge or clerk taking such acknowledgment, stating that the sums specified in the certificate to have been contributed by each of the special partners to the common stock, have been actually in good faith paid in cash, and the said affidavit so made shall be registered with the original certificate.

Certificates, etc.
essential.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That no such partnership shall be deemed to have been formed until such certificate and affidavit have been made, acknowledged, and registered as required in the foregoing section.

False state-
ment.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That if any false statement is made in such certificate or affidavit, all the persons interested in such partnership shall be liable as general partners.

Publication.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the terms of the partnership must be published immediately after its formation for six successive weeks, in at least one newspaper in the same county or near the place of said partnership business, and if such publication be not made the partnership shall be deemed general.

To be filed.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That affidavits of such publication, made by the proprietor of such newspaper in which the same is published, may be filed with the clerk of the court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county in which such business is conducted, and shall be evidence of the fact.

Renewals and
continuances.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That every renewal or continuance of such partnership beyond the time originally fixed for its duration, must be certified, acknowledged and registered, and an affidavit of a general partner made and filed, and notice given by publication as required for its original formation, and every such partnership which is otherwise continued must be deemed a general partnership.

Alteration.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That every alteration which is made in the names of the partners, in the nature of the business, in the capital or shares thereof, or in any other matter specified in the original certificate must be deemed a dissolution of the partnership, and any such

partnership which is in any manner carried on after such alteration has been made must be deemed a general partnership, unless renewed as a special partnership according to the provisions of the preceding sections.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That the business of Name of firm. the partnership must be conducted under a firm in which the names of the general partners only are inserted without the addition of the word "company," or any other general term; and if the name of any special partner is used in the firm with his privity, he shall be deemed a general partner.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted*, That suits in relation to Suits. the business of the partnership may be brought and conducted by and against the general partner in the same manner as if there were no special partner.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted*, That no part of the sum Special stock not to be withdrawn. which any special partner has contributed to the capital stock must be withdrawn or paid to him in the shape of dividends, profits or otherwise at any time during the continuance of the partnership; but any partner may annually receive lawful interest on the sum so contributed by him, if the payment of such interest does not reduce the original amount of such capital, and if after the payment of such interest any profits remain to be divided, he may receive his portion of such profits.

SEC. 16. *Be it further enacted*, That if it appears by To be paid back. the payment of interest or profits to any special partner the original capital has been reduced, the partner receiving the same is bound to restore the amount necessary to make good his share of the capital without interest.

SEC. 17. *Be it further enacted*, That a special partner Examinations. may from time to time examine into the state and progress of the partnership concerns; may advise as to their management, and act as attorney at law, but must not transact any other of the partnership business, nor be employed for that purpose as agent or otherwise; and if he interfere contrary to the provisions of this section, he is deemed a general partner.

SEC. 18. *Be it further enacted*, That the general part- Accounts.

ners are liable to account to each other, and to the special partners for their management of the partnership, both in law and equity, as other partners.

Fraud.

SEC. 19. *Be it further enacted*, That any partner who is guilty of any fraud in the affairs of the partnership is liable civilly to the party injured to the extent of the damage, and is also guilty of a misdemeanor.

Bankruptcy.

SEC. 20. *Be it further enacted*, That in case of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the partnership, no special partner, under any circumstance, is to be allowed to claim as a creditor until the claims of all the other creditors of the partnership are satisfied.

Dissolution.

SEC. 21. *Be it further enacted*, That no dissolution of such partnership by the acts of the parties must take place before the time specified in the certificate of its formation, or in the certificate of its renewal, until a notice of its dissolution has been recorded in the register's office in which the original certificate was recorded, and published once a week for four successive weeks in the nearest newspaper to each of the places where the partnership transacts its business.

**Clerks' and
Registers' fees.**

SEC. 22. *Be it further enacted*, That the clerk of the county court and public register shall be entitled to the following fees for services rendered under this act: for each acknowledgment and probate the clerk shall be allowed fifty cents; for recording the original certificates and acknowledgments, and each transcript of the same, the register shall be allowed one dollar; for recording such affidavit twenty-five cents; making out transcripts and certifying the same, fifty cents, and the same fees on the renewal or continuance of the partnership. [*Ratified the — day of February, 1861.*]

PILOTAGE.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE 4TH SECTION OF AN ACT ENTITLED “AN ACT
FOR THE BETTER REGULATION OF PILOTAGE ON THE CAPE FEAR
RIVER AND BARS,” RATIFIED THE 7TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1859. *Chap. 29.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Amends former act.
State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the
authority of the same, That the 4th section of an act en-
titled “an act for the better regulation of Pilotage on the
Cape Fear River and Bars,” ratified the 7th day of Feb-
ruary, 1859, be amended by striking out all the words in
said section after the words “in the following manner,
viz :” and insert the words—for every vessel over either of
the bars or inlets of the Cape Fear River drawing six feet
water and under seven [feet,] eight dollars ; for every ves-
sel drawing seven feet water and under eight feet, nine
dollars and fifty cents ; for every vessel drawing eight feet
water and under nine feet, ten dollars and fifty cents ; for
every vessel drawing nine feet water and under ten feet,
twelve dollars ; for every vessel drawing ten feet water and
under eleven feet, thirteen dollars and fifty cents ; for every
vessel drawing eleven feet water and under twelve feet,
sixteen dollars and fifty cents ; for every vessel drawing
twelve feet water and under thirteen feet, twenty dollars ;
for every vessel drawing thirteen feet water and under four-
teen feet, twenty-five dollars ; for every vessel drawing four-
teen feet water and under fifteen feet, thirty dollars ; for
every vessel drawing fifteen feet water and under sixteen
feet, thirty-five dollars ; and for every vessel drawing six-
teen feet and over, forty dollars. For every vessel from
Smithville to Wilmington, or *vice versa*, drawing six feet
water and under seven feet, nine dollars ; for every vessel
drawing seven feet water and under eight feet, ten dollars
and fifty cents ; for every vessel drawing eight feet water
and under nine feet, eleven dollars and fifty cents ; for
every vessel drawing nine feet water and under ten feet,
thirteen dollars ; for every vessel drawing ten feet water
and under eleven feet, fourteen dollars and fifty cents ; for

Establishes rates of pilotage

every vessel drawing eleven feet water and under twelve feet, seventeen dollars and fifty cents; for every vessel drawing twelve feet water and under thirteen feet, twenty-one dollars; for every vessel drawing thirteen feet water and under fourteen feet, twenty-six dollars; for every vessel drawing fourteen feet water and under fifteen feet, thirty-one dollars; for every vessel drawing fifteen feet water and under sixteen feet, thirty-six dollars; for every vessel drawing sixteen feet water and over sixteen feet, forty-one dollars. For every vessel from Five Fathom Hole to Wilmington, and *vice versa*, drawing six feet water and under seven feet, seven dollars; for every vessel drawing seven feet water and under eight feet, eight dollars; for every vessel drawing eight feet water and under nine feet, nine dollars; for every vessel drawing nine feet water and under ten feet, ten dollars; for every vessel drawing ten feet water and under eleven feet, eleven dollars and seventy-five cents; for every vessel drawing eleven feet water and under twelve feet, fourteen dollars; for every vessel drawing twelve feet water and under thirteen feet, fifteen dollars and fifty cents; for every vessel drawing thirteen feet water and under fourteen feet, nineteen dollars and seventy-five cents; for every vessel drawing fourteen feet water and under fifteen feet, twenty-three dollars and twenty-five cents; for every vessel drawing fifteen feet water and under sixteen feet, twenty-six dollars; for every vessel drawing sixteen feet water and over, twenty-nine dollars. And, the pilotage from Smithville to Brunswick, or from Brunswick to Wilmington, or *vice versa*, shall be one-half the pilotage from Smithville to Wilmington; and the pilotage [from] Smithville to Five Fathom Hole, from Five Fathom Hole to Brunswick, from Brunswick to Campbell's Island, and from Campbell's Island to Wilmington, or *vice versa*, one fourth of the Pilotage from Smithville to Wilmington; *Provided*, That vessels of sixty tons burthen, owned by citizens of this State, shall not be required to take a pilot.

Vessels under sixty tons owned in the State not required to take a Pilot.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all acts, or clauses of acts, coming in conflict with the provisions of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

RAPE.

AN ACT TO DECLARE WHAT SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO CONSTITUTE THE *Chap. 30.*
CRIMES OF RAPE, CARNALLY KNOWING AND ABUSING A FEMALE CHILD
UNDER THE AGE OF TEN YEARS, AND BUGGERY.

WHEREAS, upon trials for the crimes of rape, carnally *Preamble.*
knowing and abusing female children under ten years of
age and buggery, offenders frequently escape by reason of
the difficulty of the proof which has been required of the
completion of those several crimes, for remedy whereof,

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* *Proof.*
State of North-Carolina and it is hereby enacted by the
authority of the same, That it shall not be necessary upon
the trial of any indictment, for any of the above named
offences, to prove the actual emission of seed in order to
constitute the offence, but the offence shall be deemed and
taken in law to be complete upon proof of penetration
only.

SEC. 2. That this act shall be in force from and after
its ratification. [*Ratified the 22d day of February, 1861.*]

REGISTRATION.

AN ACT TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR REGISTERING GRANTS, DEEDS AND *Chap. 31.*
OTHER CONVEYANCES.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* *Extends the*
State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the *time two years.*
authority of the same, That all grants of lands in the
State, all deeds of conveyance, all conveyances of slaves,
all powers of attorney, and every other instrument in

writing which is required or allowed to be registered within a given time and has not been proved and registered within such time, may be proved and registered within two years after the passage of this act, under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as heretofore appointed by law, and when so proved and registered shall be as good and valid as if they had been duly proved and registered; *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to extend to mortgages and conveyances in trust, and to marriage settlements.

Proviso.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 20th day of February, 1861.*]

REVENUE.

Chap. 32. AN ACT TO AMEND "AN ACT ENTITLED REVENUE," RATIFIED 16TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1859.

Amends act of
16th February,
1859.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That "An Act entitled Revenue," which was ratified on the 16th day of February, 1859, be amended in the following particulars, to wit:—In addition to the exemption specified in section 25, there shall also be exempted from taxation all such property and estates, and their profits, as may belong to State and County agricultural societies, and be set apart and used by them for agricultural fairs; and all such, and their profits, as may belong to any church or religious society, and be set apart and used by them for parsonages.

Exemptions.

SCHEDULE A.

SEC. 2. The amendments under schedule A, shall be as follows, to wit:

(1) Real property, with the improvements thereon, including entries of land, shall be taxed annually eighteen cents on every hundred dollars of its value.

Real estate tax
18 cents on the
\$100.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (6) shall be construed to extend to interest received or accrued upon the subjects therein named, whether held in one's own right, or as guardian, executor, administrator, clerk, or clerk and master of any Court, or as trustee or agent of any kind whatever, and the person or persons holding any such subject of taxation shall list the same for taxation. Tax on interest.

(3) Every resident of this State owning any bonds of the State of North Carolina, issued after the ratification of this act, shall be liable to a tax of 4 cents on every dollar of interest received from such investment. Tax on State bonds issued after ratification.

(4) Paragraph (7) shall be amended as follows:—Tax upon dividends and profits. Every dollar of nett dividend or profit, not previously listed, declared, received, or due on or before the first day of July in each year, upon money or capital invested in shares in the Bank of Washington, the Merchants' Bank of Newberne, the Bank of Wadesboro', the Bank of Fayetteville, the Commercial Bank of Wilmington, the Farmers' Bank of North Carolina, the Bank of Charlotte, and the Bank of Yanceyville, shall pay an annual tax of nine cents; and in shares in all other banks, or in any other incorporation, or trading company, or in steam vessels of twenty tons burden or upwards, four cents; and any person listing any dividends of profit of the banks herein specially named, shall be required to list the same, separately from any other dividend or profit, for which he is liable to a tax, and also to specify the name of the bank from which said dividend is due, or has been received.

(5) Every resident surgeon, dentist, physician, lawyer, portrait or miniature painter, daguerrean artist, or other person taking likenesses of the human face, every commission merchant, factor, produce broker, and auctioneer, every State and County officer, (except judges of the supreme and superior courts,) every president and cashier or treasurer of any bank, railroad or other incorporated company, whose annual total receipts and income, in the way of practice, salary, fees, wages, perquisites and emoluments amount to [or] are worth five hundred dollars or Tax upon practice, salaries, fees, wages, &c.

upwards, one per cent. on such total receipts and income; and so much of paragraph (16,) Schedule A., as imposes a tax upon persons other than those herein named, is hereby repealed.

Tax on liquors,
wines and cor-
dials.

(6) That tax imposed by paragraph (17) upon liquors, wines and cordials shall hereafter be four per cent. where it is five per cent., and eight where it is now ten per cent., and this paragraph, so amended, is hereby transferred to Schedule B., and the tax imposed by it shall hereafter be given in and paid under the same rules, regulations and penalties as are prescribed in case of merchants' tax.

Collateral in-
heritance. Re-
turn how to be
made.

(7) To facilitate the collection of the tax on collaterals, every executor or administrator shall return in his inventory, whether the estate of the deceased goes to the lineal or collateral relations or to a stranger, and if to collaterals the degree of relationship of such collaterals to the deceased, under a penalty of one hundred dollars, to be recovered in the name and for the use of the State.

SCHEDULE B.

SEE. 1. The amendments under Schedule B. shall be as follows, to wit:

Broker's tax.

(1) Every money or exchange, bond or note broker, private banker or agent of a foreign broker or banker, shall pay the sum of five hundred dollars for each county in which he has an office or place of business, and every person acting for such broker, whether with or without compensation, shall be held and deemed a broker to all intents and purposes, in the place or county in which he shall so act, and shall be liable for the above tax.

Non-resident
Broker's tax
\$500.

(2) Every person who is not a resident of this State, and who shall come into this State in the capacity of, or as agent for a broker, and with the intention of exercising any of the functions of a money or exchange broker, shall pay the sum of five hundred dollars in each and every county in which he shall act as a broker, which tax shall be collected by the sheriff of the county, and be accounted for as other taxes.

(3) Every person who shall propose to act as broker according to the foregoing section, shall pay the tax to the sheriff of the county in the county in which such broker's business is to be transacted, and take a license for the same, which shall authorize him to act as broker for one year; and any person who shall act without such license shall forfeit the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, to be recovered by the sheriff of the county where such tax may be due, one-third of which shall go to the sheriff, and the remainder shall be accounted for as other taxes, and such person so offending shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Brokers' license.

(4) Every non-resident merchant, drummer or agent, who shall come into this State and sell any goods, wares, or merchandise, by sample or otherwise, whether delivered or to be delivered, shall pay a tax of one-half of one per cent. on the gross amount of such sale made in any one year, and shall, before making such sale, obtain a written license from the sheriff of the county in which he proposes to do business, which the sheriff is authorized to issue whenever such person shall give bond with security in the sum of five hundred dollars for the payment of the tax hereby imposed, at the time and under the same rules and regulations as are prescribed for the payment of merchants' tax; and any person violating the provisions of this paragraph shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be collected by the sheriff, four hundred dollars of which shall be accounted for and paid as other State taxes, and he shall be further liable to indictment, as for a misdemeanor.

Non-resident merchants, drummers or agents, to obtain license and give bond.

SCHEDULE C.

SEC. 4. And the amendments under schedule C shall be as follows, to wit:

Tax upon Bank stock to be paid by President and Cashier.

(1.) The president and cashier of the banks herein named, on or before the first day of October in each year, shall pay into the public treasury the following tax on each share of stock owned by individuals or corporations, to wit:

The Bank of Washington, twenty-five cents.

The Merchants Bank of Newbern, twenty-five cents.

The Bank of Wadesboro', twelve and a half cents.

The Bank of Fayetteville, twelve and a half cents.

The Commercial Bank of Wilmington, twenty-five cents.

The Farmers Bank of North Carolina, twenty-five cents.

The Bank of North Carolina, sixty cents.

The Bank of Lexington, thirty cents.

The Miners and Planters Bank, thirty cents.

The Bank of Commerce, thirty cents.

The Bank of Clarendon, thirty cents.

The Bank of Cape Fear, sixty cents.

The Bank of Wilmington, sixty cents.

The Bank of Charlotte, twelve and a half cents.

The Bank of Salisbury, sixty cents.

The Bank of Yanceyville, twenty-five cents.

And any other which may be chartered by this or any future General Assembly, sixty cents on the share of \$100 of such stock, and in that proportion for shares of a less value.

Penalty for
neglect.

And in case the said officers of any bank shall neglect or fail to pay the tax as herein required, said bank shall pay double the amount of said tax, and the same shall be sued for and recovered by the Attorney General in the name of the State, in the superior court of the county of Wake.

Copy of tax list.
Extends time
to Clerk.

SEC. 5. Hereafter the clerks of the county courts shall have until the tenth day of April, in the year ensuing the taking of the tax list, to deliver to the sheriff such a copy thereof, and under the same penalties as are prescribed in the fortieth (40) section of said act. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

SINKING FUND.

AN ACT FURTHER TO AMEND "AN ACT TO CREATE A SINKING FUND." Chap. 33.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted, That in order to enable the commissioners of the sinking fund to make investments or sales the more expeditiously and with the greater advantage, and otherwise facilitate their operations, they shall have power and authority to appoint proper persons, residing out of this State, as their agent or agents for those purposes; and may make such reasonable allowances as may be usual for such services, and to those ends they may order the public treasurer to procure on such terms as they may prescribe, and remit to such agent or agents the funds to be at any time invested.

Commissioners
may appoint
Agents out of
the State.

Be it further enacted, That in order to avoid loss by spoliation or otherwise, and promote convenience, the commissioners of the sinking fund may, from time to time, in their discretion, order and direct that any bonds or securities for a debt of the State issued by or on behalf of this State, which the commissioners of the sinking fund have purchased or paid, or may purchase or pay, and now or may hereafter hold as a part of the sinking fund, shall be cancelled or burned, and thereupon the same shall be cancelled or burned by the public treasurer, in the presence of the Governor and comptroller, and of at least two of the commissioners of the sinking fund; and in lieu thereof the public treasurer shall execute to the commissioners of the sinking fund a certificate or certificates for the amount or amounts so cancelled or burned, bearing the same rate of interest, payable half yearly, which the original securities themselves bore, and shall also in each case execute a duplicate certificate, which shall be deposited with the comptroller for safe keeping. [*Ratified the — day of February, 1861.*]

How bonds or
securities shall
be cancelled.—
Certificates to
be issued.

SLAVES AND FREE NEGROES.

Reported March 10, 1860.
 Chap. 34. AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER 107, SECTION 66, OF THE REVISED CODE,
 RELATING TO FREE NEGROES HAVING ARMS.

Not to carry or
 keep arms.
 Fine of \$50.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That chapter 107, section 66, of the Revised Code, be amended to read as follows: If any free negro shall wear or carry about his person or keep in his house any shot gun, musket, rifle, pistol, sword, sword cane, dagger, bowie knife, powder or shot, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction fined not less than fifty dollars.*

Power to grant
 licenses repeal-
 ed.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted, That all laws empowering the several county courts of the State to grant licenses to free negroes to carry fire arms, be and the same are hereby repealed. [Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.]*

March 10, 1860.
 Chap. 35. AN ACT TO CHANGE THE RULES OF EVIDENCE IN INDICTMENTS FOR
 TRADING WITH SLAVES.

Burden of proof
 on defendant.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That in all indictments for trading and trafficking with slaves, or for giving or selling liquor to slaves, wherein it is necessary negatively to aver the consent of the owner or manager of the slave to the trading, selling or giving, that the burden of proof shall rest upon the defendant to show that he had a written license or permit, as required by law, to trade, or give, or sell to the slave. [Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.]

AN ACT TO PREVENT FREE NEGROES FROM HIRING OR HAVING THE *Chap. 36.*

CONTROL OF SLAVES

March 10, 1866.
 SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That no free negro, or free person of color shall be permitted or allowed to buy, purchase or hire for any length of time, any slave or slaves, or to have any slave or slaves bound as apprentice or apprentices to him, her or them, or in any other wise to have the control, management or services of any slave or slaves, under a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense, and shall further be guilty of a misdemeanor, and liable to indictment for the same.

Free negroes
not to own, hire
or control
slaves.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this law does not apply, and shall not affect any free negro or free person of color who is the legal owner of any slave at the time of the passage of this act.

Does not apply
to legal owner
at date of ratification.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That this law shall take effect from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

March 10, 1866. Act.
 AN ACT TO PROHIBIT THE EMANCIPATION OF SLAVES BY WILL.

Chap. 37.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That no slave in this State shall hereafter be emancipated by last will and testament, or deed, or other instrument or conveyance to take effect as to said emancipation after the death of the testator or person executing or making such deed, or other instrument or conveyance, but that all such wills, deeds or other instrument or conveyance in so far as they purport to effect such emancipation, shall be null and void; and no slave so attempted to be emancipated, shall pass under any general residuary clause in any last will and testament, but the testator shall be deemed and taken to have died intestate as to such slave. [*Ratified the 31st day of January, 1861.*]

No slave to be
emancipated by
will.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Chap. 38.

AN ACT TO PREVENT DAMAGES BY CAMP FIRES.

Penalty and
damages.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That if any wagoner or other person encamping in the open air shall leave his camp without totally extinguishing his camp fire, he shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars, to be recovered by any person suing for the same, and he shall be further liable for the full amount of damages that any individual may sustain by reason of any fire getting out from said camp, to be recovered by action on the case in the superior court of law for the county in which said camp may be situated, or in which said damage may be done; Provided, That this act shall apply only to the counties of Cumberland, Harnett, Bladen, Moore, Hertford and Chowan. [Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.]

Proviso.

Chap. 39.

AN ACT TO DIMINISH COSTS ON EQUITY SALES FOR PARTITIONS.

Taxed fee \$10.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That in all cases of petitions in the courts of equity for the sale of real estate for partition among tenants in common, the fee taxed for the solicitors of the petition shall be ten dollars, where the land sold shall bring less than \$500. And the clerk and master shall not be allowed more than ten dollars for his services in making such sale and the title. And no person but the clerk and master shall be appointed to make such sale.*

Allowances for
all services ex-
cept taking tes-
timony or ac-
counts.

SEC. 2. In sales of real estate by decree of a court of equity, allowances for all services except for taking testimony or accounts, shall be as follows: For sales of five hundred dollars or less, not more than ten dollars; for two thousand dollars and not less than five hundred, not more than two per centum; and when the allowance shall amount to forty dollars, any additional compensation shall not exceed the rate of one per centum; *Provided, This section*

shall not extend to any fees for proofs, subpœnas or registration of decrees.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the act passed at the session of 1852, entitled “an act to give to the court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county of Randolph jurisdiction over the sale of real estate for division among joint tenants and tenants in common,” be and the same is hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

Repeals act of 1852.

AN ACT TO AMEND AND EXTEND THE PROVISIONS OF THE 6TH SECTION OF THE 48TH CHAPTER OF THE REVISED CODE, ENTITLED “FENCES.” *Chap. 40.*

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That Dan river, from the town of Madison, in the county of Rockingham, east to the Virginia line, shall hereafter be, and is hereby declared a water course sufficient instead of a fence. [*Ratified the 22d day of February, 1861.*]

Dan River declared sufficient instead of a fence.

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT PASSED AT THE SESSION OF 1856-7, ENTITLED “AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF TALES JURORS.” *Chap. 41.*

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the provisions of an act ratified on the 3d day of February, 1857, entitled “an act to provide for the payment of tales jurors,” be and they are hereby repealed.

Repeals Act 3d February, 1857.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 42.

AN ACT PROVIDING FOR HEATING AND LIGHTING THE CAPITOL.

Provides for
heating and
lighting the
Capitol.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the Governor and treasurer be and are hereby requested to employ some suitable person to have the halls and such of the rooms of this capitol as they think expedient, comfortably heated by a furnace or some other suitable manner, and lighted with gas, and that the cost for the execution of the work be paid by the treasurer out of any moneys in his hands not otherwise appropriated. [Ratified the 26th day of January, 1861.]

Chap. 43.

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED “AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF SUCH PERSONS AS MAY SUFFER FROM THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RECORDS OF PITT COUNTY, OCCASIONED BY THE BURNING OF THE COURT HOUSE,” PASSED AT THE SESSION OF 1858-9, TO EXTEND THE TIME OF RELIEF UNDER THE ACT FROM THREE YEARS TO SIX YEARS.

Extends the
time for relief.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That an act entitled “an act for the relief of such persons as may suffer from the destruction of the records of Pitt county, occasioned by the burning of the court house,” be and is hereby amended so as to extend the time limited for relief under said act from three years to six years after the first day of January, 1859. [Ratified the 19th day of February, 1861.]

Chap. 44.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE 11TH SECTION 52ND CHAPTER OF THE REVISED CODE.

Adds “and
Tyrrell.”

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the 52nd chapter and 11th section of the Revised Code be and the same is hereby amended so as to insert after the word Hyde, in said section, the words—and Tyrrel. [Ratified the 25th day of February, 1861.]

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT PASSED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THE *Chap. 45.*

GENERAL ASSEMBLY, ENTITLED "AN ACT TO APPOINT A TAX COLLECTOR FOR WAYNE AND OTHER COUNTIES."

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the provisions of an act passed at the present session of the General Assembly, entitled an act to appoint a tax collector for Wayne and other counties, be extended so as to include Wilson county, Beaufort county, and Green county. Include Wilson, Beaufort and Greene.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 22nd day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO APPOINT A TAX COLLECTOR FOR THE COUNTIES OF WAYNE, *Chap. 46.*

HAYWOOD, BURKE, PASQUOTANK, MECKLENBURG, IREDELL, DAVIDSON, ANSON, UNION, JOHNSTON, MADISON, MACON, BUNCOMBE, CALDWELL, ORANGE, CHEROKEE, HENDERSON, PITT, CHATHAM, BERTIE AND SURRY.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That at the first court of pleas and quarter sessions, held for said counties after the first day of January, 1861, and annually thereafter, a majority of the acting justices of said counties being present, the court shall elect, by ballot, a person as tax collector for said counties. County Courts to elect tax collectors in above counties.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the person so elected shall enter into three separate bonds, viz: one bond for the collecting and accounting for public taxes: one bond for the collecting and accounting for the county taxes, and one bond for the collecting and accounting for the school taxes, each of which bonds shall be for \$10,000 at least; and the court, when they deem it necessary, may increase the amount of said bond to any sum not exceeding \$50,000, to be approved of by the court; and shall also take Collectors to give bonds and take oath.

an oath to be administered by the clerk of said court of pleas and quarter sessions, faithfully to discharge the duties of his office as tax collector, as follows, viz: I, A. B., do solemnly swear, upon the Holy Evangelist of Almighty God, that I will collect and faithfully account for all the taxes which may come into my hands as tax collector, to the best of my skill and ability, so help me God.

Bonds collectable as Sheriff's bonds.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the tax collector appointed by virtue of this act shall have the same compensation, and be under the same rules and restrictions, and subject to the same penalties, forfeitures and fines, and his bond subject to the same proceedings as the bond of the sheriffs of the several counties of this State are subject to and liable for.

Tax List to be made out and given to Collector.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the clerk of the court of pleas and quarter sessions for said counties shall make out the tax lists and deliver the same to the person appointed by virtue of this act, by the tenth day of April in every year, instead of delivering them to the sheriff as heretofore, under the same pains and penalties as are now prescribed in case of failing to deliver it to the sheriff.

Repeals conflicting laws.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws, and clauses of laws, coming within the meaning and purview of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 14th day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 47. AN ACT TO EXTEND THE TIME OF PERFECTING TITLES TO LAND HERETOFORE ENTERED.

Extends time of payment.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That all persons who have entered land according to law since the first day of January, A. D., 1850, and have not paid for the same, shall have until the first day of January, A. D., 1863, to make payment and perfect their titles thereto; *Provided*, That nothing herein

Proviso.

contained shall be so construed as to effect the titles of persons who have heretofore obtained grants to said lands, or the right of junior entries.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 2ND, CHAPTER 118, OF THE REVISED CODE, ENTITLED "WIDOWS." *Chap. 48.*

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That so much of the second section of the one hundred and eighteenth chapter of the Revised Code, entitled "widows," as requires a jury to lay off a widow's dower, to consist of twelve freeholders in all cases, be and the same is hereby repealed; and hereafter it shall be lawful for the court in which the petition is filed to direct the summoning of not less than five nor more than twelve freeholders for that purpose; and when any number less than twelve shall be directed, such smaller number shall be designated in the order of the court, and the writ of the sheriff, and in all other cases the number shall be twelve, as heretofore. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

Less than twelve freeholders may be summoned to lay off widow's dower.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE 1ST SECTION OF THE 120TH CHAPTER OF THE REVISED CODE, ENTITLED "WRECKS." *Chap. 49.*

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the third wreck district in the county of Currituck shall be so altered as to read, from Coffee's inlet to a large pine standing on the main road, about one hundred yards south of Samuel Tillett's sein road south of the grave yard, thence running a due east course from said pine to the sea, and a west course to the sound.

Alters limits.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 22d day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 50.

AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 5TH, CHAPTER 81 REVISED CODE, ENTITLED “OYSTERS AND OTHER FISH.”

Penalty of \$100.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That any person, either by himself or agent, committing any of the offences or violating any provisions of section 5, chapter 81, Revised Code, entitled “Oysters and other fish,” shall be subject to a penalty of one hundred dollars for every offence, to be recovered from either principal or agent in any court having jurisdiction of the same, or on a warrant before a justice of the peace, one half to the person warranting or suing for the same, and the other half to the common school fund of the county wherein the said offence was committed or provision violated. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

Chap. 51.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE 9TH SECTION OF THE 93d CHAPTER OF REVISED CODE, PUBLIC PRINTING.

Ten copies of laws for Librarian.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the ninth section of the 93d Chapter of the Revised Code be so amended that the Librarian be hereafter furnished with ten copies of the laws of North Carolina, for the purpose of exchanging in his discretion with any legal association in any of the other States who may desire to exchange books with us. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

RESOLUTIONS

OF A PUBLIC NATURE, PASSED BY THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OF

NORTH-CAROLINA.

1860-'61.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING ARMS.

Resolved, That the Governor be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to engage the services of not more than two persons of skill to aid in the purchase of arms recently ordered by an act of the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 19th day of January, 1861.*]

Governor to engage two persons of skill.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE APPOINTMENT OF ADDITIONAL ENGROSSING CLERKS.

Resolved, That the principal clerks of the two houses be authorized to employ such additional number of engrossing clerks as may be necessary to ensure the speedy dispatch of the public business now pending before the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 18th day of February, 1861.*]

Employ necessary clerks

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONERS TO
WASHINGTON CITY AND TO ALABAMA.

Commissioners
to Washington
City at propo-
sed consulta-
tion, Feb. 4th,
1861.

Resolved, That for the purpose of effecting an honorable and amicable adjustment of all the difficulties that distract the country upon the basis of the Crittenden resolutions as modified by the legislature of Virginia, and for the purpose of consulting for our common peace, honor and safety, the Honorable Thomas Ruffin, of Alamance; D. M. Barringer, David S. Reid, John M. Morehead and George Davis, be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to represent North Carolina in the proposed consultation to be held at Washington City on the 4th February, 1861.

Preamble.

And whereas, The State of North Carolina has been invited by the State of Alabama to meet at the city of Montgomery on the 4th February, 1861, for the purpose of framing a provisional as well as permanent government; *And whereas*, North Carolina, as a part of the Federal Union, has no right to send delegates for such a purpose, therefore,

Commissioners
to visit Mont-
gomery, Ala.

2. *Be it resolved*, That for the purpose of effecting an honorable and amicable adjustment of all the difficulties that distract the country upon the basis of the Crittenden resolutions as modified by the legislature of Virginia, and for the purpose of consulting for our common peace, honor and safety, the Hon. David L. Swain, M. W. Ransom and John L. Bridgers, are appointed commissioners to visit Montgomery, Alabama, for the purpose above indicated.

Governor to in-
form Commis-
sioners of their
appointment,
etc.

3. *Resolved further*, That His Excellency, the Governor, be requested immediately to inform the commissioners of their appointment, and upon the refusal of any one of them to serve, report the same immediately to the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 29th day of January, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION TO DEFRAY THE EXPENSES OF THE COMMISSIONER FROM
GEORGIA.

Governor au-
thorized to
draw upon
Treasurer.

Resolved, That His Excellency, the Governor, be and he is hereby authorized to draw upon the public Treasurer for

a sum sufficient to pay the expense of the Hon. Samuel Hall, commissioner from Georgia. [*Ratified the 22nd day of February, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE GOVERNOR TO OFFER ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS REWARD FOR AN ESCAPED CRIMINAL.

Resolved, That the Governor of this State be authorized to offer one thousand dollars reward for an escaped criminal. [*Ratified the 18th day of February, 1861.*]

Authorizes
\$1,000 reward.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING PUBLICATION OF CALL FOR CONVENTION OF THE STATE.

Resolved, That His Excellency, the Governor, be requested forthwith to cause the publication in all the newspapers of the State, the act providing for a convention of the people of North Carolina, and that the Governor be further requested to furnish the sheriff of each county with fifty hand-bills containing notice of the time of the election proposed to be held. [*Ratified the 2d day of February, 1861.*]

Publication and
notice to Sher-
iffs.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING GEOLOGICAL REPORTS.

Resolved, That the Governor be authorized and requested to cause to be distributed to each member of the two branches of the General Assembly nine copies of each of the following geological reports, viz: the Woody Plants of North Carolina, by Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D.; Agriculture of North Carolina, part 2nd, by Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist; The Swamp Lands of North Carolina, by Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist.

Distribution of
documents,

Resolved, That the Governor be requested to deposit the residue of the copies of said reports in the State library, and that the same be disposed of in the manner that may be thought best by the State authorities. [*Ratified the 25th day of January, 1861.*]

Deposit of doc-
uments.

RESOLUTION TO AMEND A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF CERTAIN ENTRIES OF
CHEROKEE LANDS PASSED AT THE LAST GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Amends for the
purpose of re-
imbursing cer-
tain parties.

Resolved, That a resolution of the last General Assembly entitled a "resolution in favor of certain entries of Cherokee lands," be so amended as to authorize the agents of the State for the collection of Cherokee bonds, when it shall appear that there are bonds, such as are described in the aforesaid resolution, and which have passed from under his control, to reimburse the persons who have been required to pay said bonds by transferring to them other Cherokee bonds of like sums; and if any such bonds have been paid to contractors for work on any turnpike road and have not been collected, the agents of the State aforesaid is hereby authorized and required to recall said bonds and substitute other Cherokee bonds in their stead. [*Ratified the 26th day of January, 1861.*]

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING LIBRARY.

Catalogue to be
made out,
printed, bound
and distributed.

Resolved, That the librarian make out a catalogue of books in the State and legislative libraries, and have the same printed, and that he have fifty copies thereof bound for distribution among other public libraries.

Room to be
painted and
furnished.

Resolved further, That the librarian is hereby authorized to have the library room painted, and to purchase such furniture as may be deemed necessary for the same.

Expenses to be
paid by Treas-
urer on warrant
of Governor.

Resolved, That the expenses incurred under the foregoing resolutions be paid by the treasurer upon the warrant of the Governor. [*Ratified the — day of February, 1861.*]

RESOLUTIONS PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF CERTAIN COLONIAL
RECORDS AND LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.

Journals of
Provincial As-
sembly of 1715.

Resolved by the General Assembly, That the Secretary of State and the State librarian be and they are hereby directed to contract for the printing of one hundred copies

of the following manuscript records now in the office of the Secretary of State, to wit:

1st. Journals of the Assembly of the Province of North Carolina, held in the year 1715.

2nd. Journals of the Assembly of North Carolina, from the year 1754 to the year 1775. Journals from 1754 to 1775.

3rd. Council Book or proceedings of the Governor and Council of North Carolina, from the year 1734 to 1740. Council book from 1734 to 1740.

4th. Council Book or proceedings of the Governor and Council of North Carolina, from the year 1764, till the Revolution. Council book from 1764 till the Revolution.

5th. Journals of the Provincial Congress of North Carolina, from 1774 till the Revolution. Journals from 1774 till the Revolution.

6th. Journals of the General Assembly from the year of Independence to the year 1800, not hitherto published, and not now found in the State library. Journals from 1776 to 1800, not before published.

Resolved further, That the Secretary of State and the State librarian be and are hereby directed to have the colonial records and legislative proceedings herein ordered to be published, printed at the North Carolina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind. Printed at N. C. Institution for the Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Resolved further, That the Secretary of State and the State librarian have the said copies of the foregoing records and documents bound and deposited in the office of Secretary of State, subject to the further orders of the General Assembly. Deposited in office Secretary of State. [*Ratified the 23d day of February, 1861.*]

STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,
OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE, }
April, 1861.

I, RUFUS H. PAGE, Secretary of State, in and for the State of North-Carolina, do hereby certify that the Acts and Resolutions contained in this Pamphlet, are true copies of the original Acts and Resolutions, passed by the General Assembly of this State, at its late Session.

RUFUS H. PAGE, *Secretary of State.*

PUBLIC LAWS

OF THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY,

AT ITS

FIRST EXTRA SESSION OF 1861:

RALEIGH:

JOHN SPELMAN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.

1861.

PUBLIC LAWS

OF THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY,

AT ITS

FIRST EXTRA SESSION OF 1861.

MILITARY.

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ARMS AND OTHER *Chap. 1.*
MUNITIONS OF WAR.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That hereafter the arsenal at Fayetteville shall be an arsenal of construction for the State of North Carolina. Arsenal of construction at Fayetteville.

SEC. 2. The Governor shall appoint and commission some suitable person with the rank of colonel and place him in command of said arsenal with the same pay as officers of like rank in the confederate army. Colonel to command.

SEC. 3. A sufficient number of superintendents and operatives shall be immediately employed by the colonel in charge of the arsenal, and proceed to the manufacture of such arms and munitions of war as the necessities of this State or the Southern States may require. And for this purpose and the purchase of materials, the sum of two hundred thousand dollars is hereby appropriated, to be drawn by the Governor in such sums and at such times as may seem necessary to carry out the provisions of this act. Superintendents and operatives to be employed. \$200,000 appropriated.

Governor to appoint other officers.

SEC. 4. The Governor shall have power to appoint and commission any other officers who may be necessary to the complete organization of said arsenal of construction.

SEC. 5. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 8th day of May, 1861.*]

Chap. 2.

AN ACT TO CREATE A MILITARY BOARD.

Military Board.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That there shall be a military board to consist of three persons, one of whom at least shall be skilled in military affairs; said board shall be appointed by the Governor and continue in office during his term of service, or until removed by him, whose duty it shall be to advise with the Governor relative to the appointment of all military and naval officers, or such other matters respecting naval or military affairs as the General Assembly shall assign to said board.

Principal officer. His duties.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That there shall be a principal officer therein, who shall have the charge and custody of all the records, books, papers and accounts appertaining to said board, and shall execute and perform all such duties as shall from time to time be entrusted to him by the Governor, relative to military and naval affairs; he shall keep a record of the transactions in his office, and have supervision of all accounts and returns of adjutant general, inspector general, quarter-master general, commissary general and surgeon general, or other military or naval officer, as may be directed by the Governor.

Military Secretary, rank, etc.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That said officer shall be ex-officio chief aid of the Governor, with the rank and the pay of a colonel in the army of the Confederate States of America, and be entitled the Military Secretary of the Executive department, and shall have a clerk, to be appointed by him, who shall receive a salary of one thousand dollars per annum.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall have power to convene said board from time to time, and whenever he may deem proper, and shall have power to fill all such vacancies as may occur in said board by death, resignation or otherwise.

Governor to convene Board and fill vacancies.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the members of said board other than the principal officer, shall receive three dollars per day each day they are actually engaged in the service of the State, and the same mileage as is now allowed members of the General Assembly.

Pay and mileage of members of Board.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENSE.

Chap. 3.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That in order to provide speedily forces to repel invasions and aid the Confederate States of America, maintaining the rightful possession of any portion of territory belonging to each Southern State, and to secure the public tranquility and independence against threatened assaults, His Excellency, the Governor, by the advice of the military board, be and he is hereby authorized to employ the militia, military and naval forces of this State, and to ask for and accept the services of twenty thousand volunteers, who may offer their services either as cavalry, mounted riflemen, artillery or infantry, in such proportion of these several arms as he may deem expedient, to serve for twelve months after they shall be mustered into service, unless sooner discharged, with power, on the part of the Governor, to increase said volunteer force to the number of fifty thousand, if the public exigencies demand it.

Governor to employ the militia, military and naval forces of the State and to call for and accept twenty thousand and twelve months volunteers.

SEC. 2. That the Governor shall arm, clothe and equip said volunteers, except as to mounted men, when mus-

Governor to arm and equip volunteers, &c.

tered into service, and each mounted volunteer shall furnish his own horse and equipments.

Pay, &c., of
volunteers in
actual service.

SEC. 3. That said volunteers shall, when called into actual service, and while remaining therein, be subject to the rules and articles of war of the Confederate States of America, and instead of clothing, every non-commissioned officer or private in any company shall be entitled, when called into actual service, in money to a sum equal to the cost of clothing of a non-commissioned officer or private in the regular army of the Confederate States of America, in case said non-commissioned officers or privates shall furnish their own clothing.

How to be ac-
cepted. Elec-
tion of officers.

SEC. 4. That the said volunteers so offering their services may be accepted by the Governor, by the advice of the military board, in companies, squadrons, battalions or regiments, and the several companies and troops are hereby authorized to elect their own officers, who, when elected, shall be commissioned by the Governor.

Organization
into battalions,
squadrons, reg-
iments, etc.

SEC. 5. That the Governor, with the advice of the military board, is hereby authorized to organize companies so tendering their services into battalions or squadrons; battalions or squadrons into regiments, and regiments into brigades, and brigades into divisions, whenever in his judgment such organizations may be expedient; and whenever brigades or divisions, as well as regiments, shall be organized, the Governor, by and with the advice of the military board, shall appoint the commanding officers for such brigades and divisions, in the manner hereinafter directed, who shall hold their offices only while such brigades and divisions are in service; and such officers so appointed shall have power to appoint staff-officers of like number and like rank as officers of the same rank in the regular army of the Confederate States of America are empowered to appoint.

Compensation
for horses, etc.

SEC. 6. That whenever said volunteers are called and received into service under the provisions of this act, they shall have the same organization, and shall have the same pay and allowance as may be provided for the regular army of the Confederate States of America; and all

mounted non-commissioned officers, privates, musicians and artificers shall be allowed forty cents per day for the use and risk of their horses; for horses killed in action, or dying in actual service, volunteers shall be allowed compensation according to their appraised value at the date of muster into service, and the Governor shall have such appraisement made.

SEC. 7. That the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the military board, shall appoint a major general for each division of said corps of volunteers, and a brigadier general for each brigade, and the commissioned company officers of each regiment shall elect a colonel, lieutenant colonel and major for such regiment.

Appointment of General officers. Election of field officers.

SEC. 8. That whenever said volunteers shall be called into service in such numbers that the officers of the quartermaster, commissary and medical departments are not sufficient to provide for the supplying, quartering, transporting and furnishing them with the requisite medical attendance, it shall be lawful for the Governor to appoint as many additional officers of said departments as in his judgment the public service may require, with such rank as like officers hold in the regular army of the Confederate States of America, and with like pay and allowances; and the Governor is hereby required to exact of the public officers who are subordinate to him in the military department, such bonds with good sureties for the faithful performance of their duties as in his judgment the public safety may require him to demand.

Governor authorized to appoint additional officers to Quartermaster's, Commissary's and medical departments.

SEC. 9. That the Governor may prescribe rules for the government and drilling of said volunteers, and have printed and distributed such works and treatises on military science as he may deem expedient, the expenses of such printing and distribution to be paid out of the public treasury.

Governor to establish rules and have them printed.

SEC. 10. That the Governor shall have power to muster said companies, squadrons, battalions, regiments or divisions into service at any point in the State where he may designate, and to form encampments of the same at such places as he may deem expedient; and he is further au-

Governor to form encampments, tender services, etc.

thorized to tender the services of said volunteer force, or any part thereof, to the Confederate States of America, and have them mustered into the service of said Confederate States of America, or any one of the slaveholding States.

Pay and allowances.

SEC. 11. That said volunteers, both officers and privates, shall be entitled to the same pay and allowances, and emoluments, as are allowed to the officers and privates in the regular army of the Confederate States of America.

Number of members and officers in each company.

SEC. 12. That each company organized under this act shall consist of not less than sixty-four privates, nor more than one hundred, unless the Governor shall otherwise direct, and each company shall be officered by one captain, one first lieutenant, one second lieutenant, and one third lieutenant, who shall rank as brevet second lieutenant, to be elected by the vote of the company, and commissioned by the Governor, and four sergeants and four corporals to be appointed by the respective captains.

Bond for safe keeping and return of arms.

SEC. 13. That in the distribution of the arms of the State to the volunteer corps, the Governor may, at his discretion, require a bond payable to the State of North Carolina, with sufficient security from the captain of each company to whom such arms shall be distributed, for the safe keeping and return of the same.

Governor to appoint drill masters.

SEC. 14. That the Governor shall have power to appoint such drill masters for companies, squadrons, battalions or regiments, with such rank as he may assign them as in his opinion the safety and defense of the State may require.

Governor to designate uniform.

SEC. 15. That the Governor may fix and designate the uniform of the several companies, and in default of such designation by the Governor each company may determine upon its own uniform.

Repeals former laws.

SEC. 16. That all laws and clauses of laws which are in conflict with this act, be and the same are hereby repealed.

Bounty of ten dollars.

SEC. 17. That each volunteer shall be entitled to and receive on the day he is mustered in the service, a bounty of ten dollars, to be paid out of the public treasury.

SEC. 18. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO PROVIDE WAYS AND MEANS FOR PUBLIC DEFENSE.

Chap. 4.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That five millions of dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and the same is hereby appropriated to meet the demands upon the public treasury for the next ensuing two years, which sum shall be raised and provided for in the way and manner following :

Appropriates
\$5,000,000.

SEC. 2. The public treasurer is hereby authorized and required to as early a day as practicable to have suitably prepared and to issue treasury notes payable to bearer, upon the faith and credit of the State, to the amount of five hundred thousand dollars of the various denominations of five, ten, twenty-five, fifty, one hundred and two hundred cents in the following proportions, viz: ten thousand dollars in bills or notes of five cents; ten thousand dollars in notes or bills of ten cents; ninety-five thousand dollars in bills or notes of twenty-five cents; fifty thousand dollars in bills or notes of fifty cents; two hundred and five thousand dollars in bills or notes of one hundred cents, or one dollar; and two hundred thousand dollars in bills or notes of two hundred cents, or two dollars, which notes shall bear no interest, and which shall be receivable in payment of all public dues and redeemable in specie or current notes on or before the first day of January, eighteen hundred and sixty-six.

Authorizes
Treasury notes
of different de-
nominations to
the amount of
\$500,000.

SEC. 3. The public treasurer is hereby authorized and required to negotiate a loan with the several banks of the State for a sum not exceeding in the aggregate one million dollars, for which he shall issue the bonds of the State renewable annually and bearing six per cent interest, payable at the end of each and every year, and which bonds shall be payable at such time as the Legislature may hereafter direct.

Authorizes a
loan of \$1,000,-
000 at 6 per
cent.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That if the above sum of one million and five hundred thousand dollars shall not be sufficient to meet the demands upon the public treasu-

Treasury notes
to amount of
\$1,000,000.

ry during the next two years, then in that case the public treasurer is hereby authorized and required to issue treasury notes upon the faith and credit of the State to the amount of one million dollars in notes of the various denominations of three, four, five, ten, twenty, fifty, and one hundred dollars, and the total amount of each respective denomination shall be as nearly as may be the same, which notes shall bear no interest, and are hereby made and declared to be receivable in payment of all public dues; these notes shall be made payable to bearer, signed by the public treasurer and countersigned by the comptroller. The public treasurer and comptroller shall each provide a book in which shall be kept an accurate account of all the notes of the various denominations paid out under the various provisions of this act, and also an accurate account of all sums returned, which books shall at all times be open to the inspection of the General Assembly; and for the keeping of such books they shall each, if absolutely necessary, be allowed to employ some suitable person to act as clerk.

Public Treasurer and Comptroller to keep books.

Authorizes further loan of \$500,000.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That if the above sum of two millions and five hundred thousand dollars as above provided for shall be insufficient to meet the demands on the public treasury during the next two years, then and in that case the public treasurer is hereby authorized and required to borrow the further sum of five hundred thousand dollars in the same way and manner as provided for in the third section of this act.

Authorizes further issue of Treasury notes to amount of \$500,000.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That if the sum of three million dollars as above provided for shall not be sufficient to meet the demands upon the public treasury during the next two years, then and in that case the public treasurer is hereby authorized and required to issue the additional sum of five hundred thousand dollars in treasury notes, in the same way and manner in all respects as provided for in the fourth section of this act.

Loan of \$750,000. Issue of Treasury notes.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That if the above sum of three million and five hundred thousand dollars shall not be sufficient to meet the demands upon the public

treasury during the next two years, then and in that case the public treasurer is hereby authorized and required to borrow from the several banks a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars in the same way and manner as provided for in the third section of this bill, and if that sum shall be insufficient to meet the demands upon the public treasury during the next two years, or if he should fail to negotiate a loan for such sum, or any part thereof, he is hereby authorized and required to issue treasury notes in the same way and manner in all respects as provided for in the fourth section of this bill, to an amount not exceeding five million dollars, including the several amounts authorized to be issued and borrowed by him under the various sections and provisions of this act.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That no bank of this State shall be required to resume specie payments while any portion of the amounts above authorized to be borrowed from such bank shall remain unpaid.

Banks not to be required to resume specie payments, etc.

SEC. 9. If any person shall falsely make, forge or counterfeit, or cause the same to be done, or willingly aid or assist therein, any note in imitation of, or purporting to be, a treasury note, issued by the authority of this act, with the intent to defraud the State, the person so offending shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof in the superior court, he shall be adjudged to stand in the pillory one hour, and receive thirty-nine lashes on his bare back, and be imprisoned not less than six months nor more than three years, and fined at the discretion of the court, and all or any of such punishment may, at the discretion of the court, be inflicted.

Penalties for forgery, with intent to defraud the State

SEC. 10. If any person either directly or indirectly, whether for the sake of gain or with intent to defraud or injure any other person, shall utter or publish any false, forged or counterfeit notes as is mentioned in the preceding sections, or shall pass or deliver, or attempt to pass or deliver the same to another person, knowing the same to be falsely forged or counterfeited, the person so offending shall, on conviction thereof in the superior court,

Defrauding individuals.

be punished in like manner as is provided in the preceding section of this act.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

Chap. 5. AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE MILITARY SERVICE AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Heads of departments to make rules, etc.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same.* That the heads of the various departments in the military service of the State shall be authorized, by and with the consent of the Governor, to make all rules and regulations for the complete organization of their respective departments; *Provided*, such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with the constitution and laws of North-Carolina, and such rules and regulations when made and approved by the Governor shall have the force of law, and be binding upon all persons subject thereto.

Clerks and messengers.

SEC. 2. There shall be allowed to the adjutant general, the quarter-master and paymaster general, the adjutant and inspector general, the commissary general of subsistence, and the surgeon general, each a clerk, whose salary shall not exceed five hundred dollars; two messengers for all the departments of government, whose salary shall not exceed two hundred dollars, and each department may employ a messenger, if deemed necessary, at the same salary.

Officers already appointed.

SEC. 3. All military officers who have been heretofore appointed by the Governor and in the service of the State shall receive the pay of their respective grades in the army of the Confederate States, from the time of their appointment until the 15th of May, 1861, for those stationed in the city of Raleigh, and to the 20th of the same month for those stationed elsewhere, at which time the said appointment shall cease unless confirmed in the man-

ner provided in the act providing for the raising of ten thousand State troops, which was passed at the present session, and the said officers shall be paid out of any money appropriated for defraying the expenses of the war.

SEC. 4. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 13th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO RAISE TEN THOUSAND STATE TROOPS.

Chap. 6.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the Governor shall immediately after the passage of this act proceed to raise by voluntary enlistment a division or corps of ten thousand men to serve during the present war, unless sooner discharged. The troops of this corps shall be known as the State troops of North Carolina.

Division of ten thousand.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this division shall consist of a corps of artillery and engineers; one regiment of cavalry and eight regiments of infantry; light infantry and riflemen to be recruited under the general direction of the Governor and in conformity with such regulation as he may prescribe.

How constituted.

SEC. 3. The corps of artillery and engineers shall consist of not exceeding eight companies or batteries of light and heavy artillery, with one colonel, chief of artillery and engineers; one lieutenant colonel, two majors, (one quarter-master and one commissary, with the rank of first lieutenant, and one adjutant, all to be appointed by the colonel, the last from the first lieutenants of the corps,) one sergeant major, one quarter-master sergeant, ten captains, sixteen first lieutenants and sixteen second lieutenants. Each company shall consist of one first sergeant, one quarter-master sergeant, three sergeants, four corporals, two buglers, two artificers; (and in addition for each light company, one farrier and one blacksmith,) and ninety privates; each company to have one captain and four lieutenants to be assigned by the colonel or other com-

Artillery and Engineers.

manding officer. The chief of the corps shall detail such commissioned officers as may be necessary to perform the duties of the engineer and ordnance departments; officers so detailed are subject at any time to be relieved from such duties by the chief. All officers of this corps shall be subject to the same rules and regulations as to command which govern the officers of infantry and cavalry; *Provided*, That officers specially detailed on engineer and ordnance duty shall not assume or be ordered on any other duty while so detailed, except by order of the commander-in-chief.

Proviso.

Cavalry, infantry, light infantry, or riflemen

SEC. 4. The regiment of cavalry shall consist of one colonel, one lieutenant colonel, two majors, (one commissary and one quarter-master, with the rank of first lieutenant, and one adjutant, with the rank and command of first lieutenant, all of whom shall be appointed by the colonel;) one sergeant master, one quarter-master sergeant, one commissary sergeant and ten troops; each troop shall consist of one captain, one first lieutenant, two second lieutenants, one first sergeant, one quarter-master sergeant, four sergeants, four corporals, two buglers, one farrier, one saddler, and from sixty-four to ninety privates. Each regiment of infantry, light infantry or riflemen shall consist of one colonel, one lieutenant colonel, one major, (one commissary and one quarter-master with the rank of first lieutenant, and one adjutant with the rank and command of first lieutenant, all to be appointed by the colonel;) one sergeant major, one quarter-master sergeant, one commissary sergeant and ten companies; each company to consist of one captain, one first lieutenant and two second lieutenants, one first sergeant, four sergeants, four corporals, two musicians and from sixty-four to ninety privates.

Additional officers of corps or division.

SEC. 5. This corps or division shall have the following officers, in addition to those already provided for, viz: one major general, three brigadier generals, one quarter-master and paymaster general, one adjutant and inspector general, and one commissary general, all with the rank of colonel, and one surgeon general with the assimilated

rank of colonel ; six assistant adjutants and inspectors general, to rank as follows : one lieutenant colonel, one major and four captains ; eight assistant quarter-masters and paymasters general, to rank as follows : one lieutenant colonel, two majors and five captains, six assistant commissaries general of subsistence, to rank as follows : one lieutenant colonel, one major and four captains, ten surgeons with the assimilated rank of major, and not exceeding ten assistant surgeons with the assimilated rank of captain, and ten with the assimilated rank of first lieutenant, and to each regiment one chaplain with the pay of major, and one assistant chaplain with the pay of captain.

SEC. 6. The Governor shall, by and with the advice and consent of the military board, appoint the commissioned officers provided for in this act, (except the aids-de-camp ;) the commissary officers shall be appointed and ordered to recruit their respective companies, and as soon as they can complete the same to sixty-four privates, with the required non-commissioned officers, and report the fact to the adjutant and inspector general, their commissions shall be issued and bear date from the time of their appointment. Should any captain fail to raise his company in a reasonable time, the Governor, by and with the consent of the military board, may revoke his appointment.

Appointment
of commissioned
officers.

SEC. 7. The major general may appoint two aids-de-camp, with the rank as follows : one captain and one first lieutenant. Brigadier generals may appoint one aid-de-camp, with the rank of first lieutenant, to be taken from the brigades.

General's Aids.

SEC. 8. All the officers and men of this division or corps shall, at and before their entrance into the service, take an oath to be prescribed by the Governor, by and with the consent of the military board, and shall also be subject to the rules, regulations and penalties of the articles of war and army regulations of the army of the Confederate States of America.

Oath, etc.

SEC. 9. The pay, clothing, subsistence and allowances shall be the same for officers and men as are now provided.

Clothing, subsistence, etc.

ded by law for the troops of the army of the Confederate States of America.

Uniform.

SEC. 10. The uniform for this corps shall be prescribed by the Governor on the recommendation of a board of competent military officers to be assembled for that purpose.

Act for militia
corps when re-
quired.

SEC. 11. The quarter-master and paymaster general, the adjutant and inspector general, the commissary general and the surgeon general, together with their assistants herein provided for, shall also perform the duties belonging to their respective departments for the volunteer and militia corps of the State, when required by the Governor.

Bonds.

SEC. 12. The quarter-master and paymaster general, the commissary general and their assistants, and all other disbursing officers shall, before entering upon their duty, give bond with approved security, payable to the State, for the faithful performance of their duties, in such sum as the Governor may require.

Bounty \$15.

SEC. 13. Every enlisted man shall receive a bounty of fifteen dollars, payable when mustered into service.

SEC. 14. All laws and parts of laws inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 15. This act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 8th day of May, 1861.*]

Chap. 7.

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE TIME WHEN VOLUNTEERS SHALL RECEIVE
PAY FOR THEIR SERVICES.

Pay of volun-
teers.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That in all cases in which any company of volunteers may have been or may hereafter be enlisted and organized under the proclamation of His Excellency, the Governor, and shall have been tendered to the Governor, the said volunteers shall receive, from and after they have been so tendered and accepted by the Governor, the same pay and rations, both the officers and privates, as are received by volunteers after they have been mustered and received into the service of the State, and

that hereafter the expenses incurred by them in organizing and in their transportation previous to their being mustered and received into service shall be refunded, whether the same shall be incurred by the commanding officer of the company, counties, corporations or individuals; *Provided*, Proviso. *however*, That proof shall be made to the satisfaction of the Governor of the amount they expended, and that the same was necessary and proper for the volunteers aforesaid.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall have power to draw upon the Treasury for the sum necessary to carry out the provisions of this act. Governor to draw on the Treasury.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH TELEGRAPHIC LINES IN THIS STATE.

Chap. 8.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the Governor of the State be, and he is hereby authorized and empowered to have erected and established all such telegraphic lines and communications in this State as in his judgment may be necessary for our safety and defense. Governor to have telegraphic lines erected.

SEC. 2. That the Governor have authority to employ suitable persons to operate said telegraphic lines, and that the expenses of constructing said lines and the compensation for said employees be paid by the treasurer upon the warrant of the Governor. Operators to be employed.

SEC. 3. That the Governor is further authorized, whenever the public safety demands, to take possession of and control the telegraphic lines already erected in this State and employ suitable persons to take charge of the same, making such arrangement for the use thereof with the owners as he may deem just and proper. Governor to take possession of lines.

SEC. 4. That this act shall be in force from and immediately after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of May, 1861.*]

MISCELLANEOUS.

Chap. 9.

AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE AND REQUIRE THE GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA
TO CALL A CONVENTION OF THE PEOPLE OF THIS STATE.

Governor to issue proclamation ordering election of delegates.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* (two-thirds of all the members of each House concurring,) That upon the passage of this act, His Excellency, the Governor, be and he is hereby authorized and required to issue his proclamation, ordering an election to be held in each and every county in this State, on Monday, the thirteenth day of May, A. D., 1861, upon the federal basis, for delegates to a convention of the people of this State, to convene at the seat of government, in Raleigh, on Monday, the twentieth (20th) day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one.

How elections are to be held.

SEC. 2. That the said election for delegates shall be held and conducted in the same manner and at the same places as elections for members of the General Assembly are now held in this State, and the vote shall be counted and the scrolls compared and certificates issued to the delegates elect in the manner prescribed by law in the case of an election for members of the House of Commons.

In case of vacancy presiding officer to issue writ to Sheriff.

SEC. 3. That in case any vacancy shall occur by the death, resignation or removal from the State, or by the refusal to serve of any person elected a delegate to said convention, the presiding officer of the convention shall issue his writ, directed to the sheriff of the county in which such vacancy may have occurred, after giving such notice as may be ordered by the convention, to open a poll and hold an election to fill such vacancy in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as are hereinbefore prescribed for the election of the original delegates.

Convention to consist of 120 delegates.

SEC. 4. That the said convention shall consist of one hundred and twenty delegates, and each county in the State shall be entitled to elect the same number of delegates to the said convention as it now has of members of the House of Commons under the last apportionment.

SEC. 5. That the members of said convention shall be entitled to same mileage and per diem pay received by members of the General Assembly, to be paid out of the treasury, in the same manner as the said members are now paid, and said convention shall by vote fix the pay of all their officers and of any delegates or representatives whom they may appoint to any convention or congress, and shall provide for all other expenses incurred by said convention, to be paid out of any moneys in the treasury in the manner they may direct.

Pay of members, &c.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 1st day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT AUTHORIZING VOLUNTEERS TO VOTE FOR DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION, AND SUPPLEMENTAL TO A ACT [BILL] PASSED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY ENTITLED A ACT [BILL] TO AUTHORIZE AND REQUIRE THE GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA TO CALL A CONVENTION OF THE PEOPLE OF THIS STATE.

Chap. 10.

SECTION. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That volunteers who have tendered their services to the Governor and left their homes shall have the right to vote for delegate or delegates to the convention, within their respective encampments, precisely as if they were still residing in their several counties, and to that end the captain, or in case of the absence of the captain, the other officer in command of the several companies, shall open polls in their respective camps for an election for delegates to the convention on the 13th day of May, 1861, which election shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as elections for members of the House of Commons are held and conducted, the captains of the several companies exercising the same power over the election in camp as the sheriffs have and exercise at the precincts in their respective counties.

Volunteers to vote at their camps.

Captains to re-
vise scrolls and
make certificate

Sheriff to make
returns.

SEC. 2. That the captains of the several companies shall examine the scrolls and compare the vote held in their camps and shall certify the result of said vote to the sheriffs of the several counties from which the volunteers may come, and the sheriffs in all the counties that have furnished volunteers shall compute the vote of said volunteers as certified to them as aforesaid in determining the result of said election, and the sheriffs of the counties that have tendered volunteers who have left their homes shall not declare the result of said election or furnish certificates to any person as delegate elect until 4 o'clock, P. M., on Thursday next succeeding the day of election. [*Ratified the 8th day of May, 1861.*]

Chap. 11. AN ACT TO MAKE VALID CERTAIN IRREGULAR PROCEEDINGS OF THE
COUNTY COURTS OF THIS STATE, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Preamble.

WHEREAS, the county courts of several of the counties of this State, either at their regular term or at special terms, in response to the late call of the Adjutant General for volunteers, did pledge the faith and credit of their respective counties for provisioning, equipping and transporting the volunteers of said counties; and, whereas, divers patriotic individuals in said counties have voluntarily advanced money and means required for said purposes; therefore,

Affirms pro-
ceedings.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That all acts and proceedings of any county court of this State, either at its regular term or at a special call of the magistrates thereof heretofore had for the purposes above stated be legalized and are hereby confirmed.

County Courts
to levy taxes.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the county courts of said counties, a majority of the justices being present, are hereby authorized and empowered to levy taxes on all subjects of taxation in this State to pay the liabilities thus incurred, and to reimburse those individuals who have voluntarily advanced their means for the purposes above stated.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO REPEAL RESTRICTIONS UPON FISHING.

Chap. 12.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That all acts and parts of acts now in force, in any way restricting the fishing or hauling of seines upon the waters of the Albemarle sound, the Roanoke and Cashie and Chowan rivers and their tributaries, be and the same are hereby repealed so as to apply to the springs of 1861-62. Repeals certain other acts.

2. *Be it further enacted* that this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 1st day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO REPEAL 5TH SECTION OF THE 76TH CHAPTER OF THE REVISED CODE, ENTITLED "OATHS." Chap. 13.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the fifth section of the 76th chapter of the Revised Code be and the same is hereby repealed, and that it shall not be lawful to administer to any officer within this State any oath or affirmation to support the constitution of the United States. Repeals 76th Section Revised Code.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 2d day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT FOR PATROL.

Chap. 14.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That three justices of the peace, if they deem Three Justices to appoint.

it necessary, shall have the power to assemble at any time and at any place within their district when a patrol is needed, and then and there appoint and employ such a number of persons as they may think necessary to patrol said district, said patrol to be under the same rules and regulations as are prescribed in chapter eighty-three of the Revised Code. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1861.*]

Chap. 15.

AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE COUNTY COURTS AND CORPORATE TOWNS AND CITIES TO LAY TAXES FOR POLICE PURPOSES.

County Courts
and town au-
thorities to
make appropri-
ations and lay
taxes.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of this State, a majority of the justices being present, and the mayor and commissioners of incorporated towns and cities shall have power to make appropriations of money and levy taxes upon all subjects of taxation now taxed for State purposes to raise the same for the purpose of raising, equipping and paying any police force which they may deem necessary for the protection of the citizens or property of the county, town or city, and for the further purpose of rendering aid and support to the indigent families of persons engaged in the military service of the State; and for these purposes the said courts, town or cities shall have power to borrow money upon the faith and credit of the county, town or city, for which certificates shall be issued and signed on behalf of the counties by the chairman, and countersigned by the clerk of the court, and on behalf of the towns and cities, by the presiding officer of the board of commissioners and countersigned by the secretary of said board.

Appoint
Agents.

SEC. 2. That said courts, towns and cities shall appoint agents to receive and disburse said funds, and shall take from them bonds payable to the State, with approved security, conditioned for the faithful performance of their duties and accounting for and paying over said funds to the proper persons, and the said courts, towns or city au-

thorities shall direct to what object the money shall be applied.

SEC. 3. That the taxes by this act authorized may be levied at any term on the part of the authorities of any town or city, and on the part of the counties at any term of the court, and five justices of the peace shall have power to call a special term at any time, for the purpose of taking this subject under consideration; *Provided*, That no business other than that contemplated by this act shall be transacted at such special term.

Taxes to be levied at any term.

SEC. 4. That said courts and corporate authorities shall have power to direct when and in what manner the lists of said taxes shall be made out, and the time and manner of collecting the same.

SEC. 5. That the sheriff or town collector and his sureties shall be liable upon their official bonds for faithful collecting and paying over the taxes by this act. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO PROVIDE AGAINST THE SACRIFICE OF PROPERTY AND TO SUSPEND PROCEEDINGS IN CERTAIN CASES. Chap. 16.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That no execution of *fieri facias* or *venire exponas*, founded upon a judgment in any suit or action for debts and demands due on bonds, promissory notes, bills of exchange, covenants for the payment of money, judgments, accounts and all other contracts for money, demands or contracts for specific articles other than those upon official bonds or in favor of the State or against non-residents, shall be issued from the passage of this act by any court of record or magistrate, for the sale of property, until otherwise provided by law: nor shall there be any sales under deeds of trust or decrees, unless by the consent of parties interested, until otherwise provided by law.

No executions or sales under execution.

SEC. 2. Where such executions have issued and are now in the hands of officers, whether levied or not, the officer

having such executions shall return the same to the magistrate or court from whence they issued, without further execution thereof, and executions upon the same judgments shall not issue again until the operation of this act ceases:

Proviso.

Provided, That this act shall not be construed to discharge the lien which has already been acquired by the taking out such execution.

No jury trials in civil cases.

SEC. 3. There shall be no trials of any cases requiring the intervention of a jury, nor upon warrants before a justice of the peace, in any suit or action for debts or demands due on bonds, promissory notes, bills of exchange, covenants for the payment of money, judgments, accounts and all other contracts for money, demands or contracts for specific articles.

Public liabilities.

SEC. 4. This act shall not apply to liabilities upon the part of public officers, either to the State, counties, corporations or individuals, nor to State, county or corporation taxes, nor to debts hereafter contracted, nor to debts due the State, nor to debts due from non-residents, nor to the annual collection of interest: *Provided*, That no note, bill of acceptance, or other obligation, the consideration of which is any debt or obligation at present existing, shall be held or considered as a debt hereafter contracted.

Proviso.

Interest.

SEC. 5. The interest which has accrued since the first day of January, A. D., 1860, or which may hereafter accrue upon any bond or promissory note which was payable before the passage of this act, may be collected by action of debt or assumpsit, before any justice of the peace, if the amount of interest sued for be within his jurisdiction, and if not then, in the county or superior court: *Provided, however*, That no warrant or suit shall be brought, except for the interest of one year or more, always making an even number by computing the time from the day when the interest upon such bond or promissory note began to accrue.

Proviso.

Removal.

SEC. 6. That any person who is about to remove his property out of the State, without the consent of his creditors, shall not be entitled to the benefit of this act.

Mortgages, etc.

SEC. 7. That all mortgages and deeds in trust, for the

benefit of creditors, hereafter executed, whether registered or not, and all judgments confessed during the continuance of this act shall be utterly void and of no effect.

SEC. 8. The time during which this law is in force shall Limitation. not be computed in any case where the statute of limitation comes in question.

SEC. 9. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT CONCERNING TAXES.

Chap. 17.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That no person shall hereafter be compelled to list for taxation, any pistol, sword-cane or bowie-knife: nor shall any person be compelled to pay taxes upon such articles, except upon such as have heretofore been listed.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

AN ACT TO DEFINE AND PUNISH TREASON AGAINST THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND OTHER OFFENCES AGAINST THE SOVEREIGNTY OF THE STATE.

Chap. 18.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That treason shall consist only in levying war against this State, or in adhering to its enemies, giving them aid and comfort, or in establishing, without the authority of the General Assembly, any government within its limits, separate from the existing government, or in holding or executing in such usurped government, any office, or professing allegiance or fidelity thereto, or assisting the execution of the laws, under color of authority from such usurped government: and such treason, if

Definition of
Treason.

proved by the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or by confession in open court, shall be punished with death.

Information.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That if any free person, knowing of any such treason, shall not, as soon as may be, give information thereof to the Governor of this State, or to some conservator of the peace, such person shall be punished by fine and imprisonment at the discretion of the court.

Conspiring
with a slave, etc

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That if any free person advise or conspire with a slave to rebel or to make insurrection in this State, or with person to induce a slave to rebel or make insurrection, such person shall, upon conviction, suffer death, whether such rebellion or insurrection be made or not.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTIONS
OF A PUBLIC NATURE, PASSED BY THE
GENERAL ASSEMBLY
OF
NORTH-CAROLINA.
AT ITS
FIRST EXTRA SESSION, 1861.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE GOVERNOR TO ERECT BATTERIES OR
OTHER FORTIFICATIONS, AND TO PURCHASE, OR CHARTER AND EQUIP
SUCH STEAMERS OR OTHER VESSELS AS MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THE
DEFENSE OF THE SEA COAST OF THIS STATE.

Resolved, That His Excellency, the Governor, be and he
is hereby authorized to erect batteries or other fortifications
at or near the inlets of Hatteras and Ocracoke, and at such
other places on our sea coast or rivers as in his judgment
the public safety may demand, and to purchase, or charter
and equip such steamers or other vessels as may be neces-
sary for the defense of the sea coast of this State, and that
he draw on the treasurer for the moneys necessary therefor.
[*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION CONCERNING POST OFFICES AND POST ROADS.

Resolved, That in the event the mail service in this State
should be discontinued, His Excellency, the Governor, be

authorized and empowered to take charge of the post offices and to provide a continuance of the mail service on such routes now in operation as he may deem the public interest required, until such time as provision shall be made for the same, either by the convention or at some future session of the General Assembly.

Draw on Treasurer.

Resolved further, That to enable the Governor to carry into execution the foregoing resolution he be authorized to collect postage at the rates now charged, and to draw on the public treasurer for such sums of money as may be necessary to defray the expenses over and above the receipts from postage. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND REQUESTING THE GOVERNOR TO COMMISSION SUCH OFFICERS OF NORTH CAROLINA AS HAVE RESIGNED OR MAY HEREAFTER RESIGN THEIR COMMISSION IN THE ARMY AND NAVY OF THE UNITED STATES.

Resolved, That if any officers have resigned or shall hereafter resign in the army and navy of the late United States, being citizens of this State, His Excellency, the Governor, is hereby authorized to commission said officers in the army and navy of North Carolina, and the said officers shall receive the same rank and pay as officers of similar rank in the service of Confederate States of America. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE GOVERNOR OF THE STATE TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROVISIONING OF TROOPS, WHILE THEY ARE PASSING THROUGH THIS STATE.

Resolved, That the Governor of the State be authorized and required to provide for the proper provisioning, while they are passing through this State, of such troops from the Southern States as may go through this State on their way to Virginia, and pay the necessary expenses for the same out of any money in the treasury. [*Ratified the 10th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE GOVERNOR TO APPOINT A COMMISSION.

Resolved, That His Excellency, the Governor, be authorized to appoint a commission to consist of one person to represent the State of North Carolina at the Government of the Confederate States in Montgomery, Alabama, until the convention of the people, soon to assemble, shall act upon the subject, and that the Governor be authorized to draw upon the treasury for a sum of money sufficient to defray the ordinary expenses of the commission. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR OF THE STATE.

Resolved, by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, That we heartily approve of the prompt action of our Governor, John W. Ellis, in taking possession of the forts and the arsenals which belonged to the Federal Government, and patriotic motives which led to their capture. That in calling out the troops and his noble efforts to put the State in a posture of defense, he has rendered important service, for which our thanks are due and hereby tendered. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION ON FEDERAL RELATIONS.

WHEREAS, Abraham Lincoln has been and is still endeavoring to raise money upon the faith and credit of the so called United States Government, for the purpose of waging a wicked, unjust, unholy and unconstitutional war upon the Southern States: and whereas North Carolina is neither morally or legally bound to pay or in any wise contribute to the payment of any debt incurred by the said government since the 4th day of March last: Now, therefore, to the end that there may be no misapprehension on the part of those who may invest their means in the securities of said government, it is hereby

Resolved, That North Carolina ought never, in any event, to pay any portion of the debt incurred by what is called the United States Government, since the fourth day of March last, or any portion of any debt or liability which may be incurred hereafter. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1861.*]

JOINT RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE EQUIPMENT AND PROVISIONING
OF VOLUNTEERS.

Governor to ex-
pend balance of
former appro-
priation.

By the General Assembly of North Carolina, Be it resolved, That any portion of the sum of three hundred thousand dollars, appropriated at the past sitting of the legislature for the purchase of arms for the State of North Carolina, which now remains unexpended, be and the same is hereby placed at the disposal of his Excellency, the Governor, to be expended at his discretion in arming, organizing, equipping, provisioning and transporting troops now raised or to be raised in this State for the defense of the South. [*Ratified the 4th day of May, 1861.*]

JOINT RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE EQUIPMENT AND PROVISIONING OF
VOLUNTEERS.

Governor to ex-
pend balance of
former appro-
priation.

By the General Assembly of North Carolina, Be it resolved, That any portion of the sum of three hundred thousand dollars appropriated at the past sitting of the Legislature for the purchase of arms for the State of North Carolina, which now remains unexpended, be and the same is hereby placed at the disposal of His Excellency, the Governor, to be expended at his discretion in arming, organizing, equipping, provisioning and transporting troops now raised or to be raised in this State for the defense of the South. [*Ratified the 1st day of May, 1861.*]

RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE SETTLEMENT WITH AGENT OF CHEROKEE
LANDS.

Resolved, That the Governor appoint some suitable person, whose duty it shall be to examine all the books and accounts of the agents of the State for the collection of the Cherokee bonds, and further to make a settlement with the said agents, and the commissioner shall be allowed such compensation as the Governor and treasurer may in their judgment think just and right. [*Ratified the 11th day of May, 1861.*]

STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,
OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE, }
June, 1861.

I, RUFUS H. PAGE, Secretary of State, in and for the State of North-Carolina, do hereby certify that the Acts and Resolutions contained in this Pamphlet, are true copies of the original Acts and Resolutions, passed by the General Assembly of this State, at its first extra session.

RUFUS H. PAGE, *Secretary of State.*

STATEMENTS

OF THE

Comptroller of Public Accounts,

FOR THE

TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30TH,

1859 and 1860.

COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT,

RALEIGH, N. C., *December 30th, 1859.*

To His Excellency, JOHN W. ELLIS,

Governor of North-Carolina :

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith my annual report from this Department of the Receipts and Disbursements at the Public Treasury of the State of North Carolina, during the fiscal year ending on the 30th day of September, 1859.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. H. BROGDEN,
Comptroller.

COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT.

1859.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

General statement.

Amount in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1858,	\$ 184,457 84		
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	158,442 04		
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	2,295,721 54		
Receipts of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	93,030 00	\$2,731,651 42	
Disbursements of Literary fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	209,156 08		
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	1,900,083 24		
Disbursements of Sinking fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	92,665 00	2,201,904 32	
Leaving in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1859,		\$ 529,747 10	

LITERARY FUND.

Literary fund.

Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1858,	\$ 78,166 36		
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	158,442 04	\$ 236,608 40	
Disbursements of Literary fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,	209,156 08		
Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1859,	27,452 32		

Public Fund.

PUBLIC FUND.

Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1858,	\$	106,021	48	
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,		2,295,721	54	\$ 2,401,743 02
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,				1,900,083 24
Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1859.				\$ 501,659 78

Sinking Fund.

SINKING FUND.

Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1858,	\$	270	00	
Receipts of Sinking Fund, for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,		93,030	00	93,300 00
Disbursements of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859,				92,665 00
Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1859.				\$ 635 00

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Literary Fund.

Of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859.

		RECEIPTS.	DISBURSEMENTS.
1858.	October,	\$ 206 04	\$ 3,724 48
"	November,	35,103 85	28,717 16
"	December,	1,554 86	48,769 38
1859.	January,	29,937 67	14,052 57
"	February,	3,226 39	5,291 16
"	March,	875 75	3,510 45
"	April,	2,161 93	3,967 12
"	May,	31,180 01	46,844 72
"	June,	16,363 32	20,593 14
"	July,	24,548 52	6,148 26
"	August,	1,116 45	18,179 33
"	September,	12,167 25	9,358 31
		\$ 158,442 04	\$ 209,156 08

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Public Fund. —

Of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1859.

		RECEIPTS.	DISBURSEMENTS.
1858.	October,	\$ 10,922 86	\$ 18,556 33
"	November,	123,822 41	85,791 87
"	December,	53,382 50	75,233 93
1859.	January,	19,549 55	137,085 02
"	February,	107,469 36	134,287 61
"	March,	158,018 36	115,902 62
"	April,	548,019 37	421,873 69
"	May,	197,487 37	276,613 92
"	June,	114,004 29	66,057 80
"	July,	200,388 36	328,708 72
"	August,	219,439 35	150,001 39
"	September.	543,217 76	89,970 34
		\$2,295,721 54	\$ 1,900,083 24

Literary fund—
receipts.LITERARY FUND.—(*Receipts.*)

STATEMENT A.

Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of the Literary Fund have been derived:

Entries of Vacant Lands,	\$ 5,183	02
Bank Dividends,	98,009	25
Navigation Dividends,	2,450	
Individual Notes,	2,000	
Interest on Individual Notes,	30	
Wilmington & Weldon R.R. dividends	28,000	
Interest on College Bonds,	1,760	05
Interest on Swamp Land Bonds,	41	50
Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Bonds,	2,250	
Interest on Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Bonds,	4,200	
Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	570	
Interest on Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Bonds,	67	50
Swamp Land Bonds,	960	
Auction Tax,	677	10
Deaf and Dumb Asylum Tax,	1,053	62
Tax on retailers of Spirituous Liquors,	11,190	
	\$ 158,442	04

Details as follows:

1858.		
Oct.	Received of sundry persons for Entries of Vacant Lands,	\$ 206 04
Nov.	Sundry persons for Entries of Vacant Lands,	827 85
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Company,	12,000
	Roanoke Navigation Company, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Company,	500
	Bank of Cape Fear, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Bank,	21,776
Dec.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	1,163 36

1858.			
Dec.	Interest on the following Bonds held by Literary Board :		Literary fund— receipts.
	Normal College,	\$ 200 00	
	Mount Pleasant Academy,	60	
	Clinton Female Institute,	90	
	Swamp Land Bond,	41 50	
1859.			
Jan.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	602 67	
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Bank,	25,135	
	Interest on Bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company,	4,200	
Feb.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	398 89	
	Interest on Normal College Bonds,	300	
	Interest on Greensboro' Female College Bonds,	210	
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, Bond held by Literary Board,	2,317 50	
Mar'h.	Sundry persons for Entries of Vacant Lands,	15 75	
	Interest on Floral College Bonds,	180	
	Cape Fear Navigation Company, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Company,	650	
	Interest on Individual Note,	30	
April.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	792 38	
	Interest on Wake Forest College Bonds	720 05	
	Cape Fear Navigation Company, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Company,	650	
May.	Sundry persons, for Entries for Vacant Lands,	350 01	
	Bank of Cape Fear, Dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Bank,	27,220	
	Bonds for Swamp Lands,	960	
	Individual Notes,	2,000	
	George McNeill, Agent for Cape Fear Navigation Company, Dividend on Stock in said Company,	650	
June.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	363 32	
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Com-		

Literary fund— receipts.	1859.			
		pany, Dividend on Stock in said Company,	\$ 16,000	
	July.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	100	27
		Interest on State Coupon bonds, held by Literary Board,	570	
		Bank of the State of North Carolina, Dividend on Stock in said Bank,	23,878	25
	Aug.	Sundry persons, for Entries of Vacant Lands,	105	92
		Sundry Sheriffs, tax on Retailers,	780	
		Auction tax,	5	53
		Jonas Cline, Sheriff of Catawba County, tax for indigent pupils at Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind	75	
		J. L. Bundy, acting Sheriff of Cabarrus County, tax for indigent pupils at Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	150	
	Sept.	Sundry persons, for entries of Vacant Lands,	257	06
		Sundry Sheriffs, tax on Retailers,	10,410	
		Sundry Sheriffs, Auction tax,	671	57
		Wm. H. High, Sheriff of Wake County, tax for indigent pupils at the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	453	62
		E. D. Hall, Sheriff of New Hanover County, tax for indigent pupil at the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	75	
		G. W. Crumpler, Sheriff of Sampson County, tax for indigent pupils at the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	300	
			\$ 158,442 04	

LITERARY FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)Literary fund—
disbursements.

STATEMENT B.

*Exhibiting the several objects for which the Disbursements
of the Literary Fund have been made :*

Common Schools,	\$172,051	69
Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	14,500	
Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	9,555	
State Coupon Bonds,	2,000	
Loans by Literary Board,	250	
Indian Grave Gap Turnpike Company,	1,800	
General Superintendent of Common Schools,	1,500	
Expense Account,	7,499	39
	\$209,156	08

Details as follows

1858.			
Oct.	Paid the Counties of Halifax and Cleaveland the State's quota for sup- port of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1858 :		
	Halifax county, J. L. Ousby, chairman,	\$	1,560 84
	Cleaveland " J. R. Logan, "		1,163 64
	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		1,000
Nov.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1858, as follows :		
	Alamance county, J. Trollinger, ch'mn,		1,144 92
	Cabarrus " A. J. Yorke, "		1,040 88
	Caswell " Alvis Lea, "		1,459 32
	Chatham " J. S. Lasater, "		1,851 60
	Cumberland " A. M. Campbell, "		976 06
	Davidson " John Hines, "		1,694 76
	Forsyth " J. W. Alspangh, "		1,275 74
	Franklin, " W. T. Johnson, "		1,141 20
	Gates, " S. W. Worrell, "		825 36

Literary fund— Disbursements.	1858.		
	Nov.	Guilford county, Nathan Hiatt, ch'mn,	\$ 2,142 60
		Hertford " John B. Sharp, "	798 72
		Iredell, " M. Campbell, "	1,492 44
		Johnson " J. H. Kennedy, "	1,262 92
		Perquimans " E. N. Riddick, "	723 60
		Robeson " D. C. McIntyre, "	1,329 60
		Rowan " D. A. Davis, "	1,404 48
		Wake " W. W. Whitaker, "	2,534 76
		Warren " Samuel Bobbitt, "	1,168 92
		Wayne " W. K. Lane, "	1,238 09
		Yadkin " James Sheek, "	1,141 32
		S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000
		Postage in Raleigh on printed matter for Literary Board,	7 50
		George T. Cooke, Postmaster in Ral- eigh, postage on Blanks for Com- mon Schools,	38 31
		J. L. Pennington for publishing in Daily <i>Progress</i> , Newbern, Fall dis- tribution, 1858, for Common Schools,	24
	Dec.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1858, as follows:	
		Alexander county, R. L. Steele, ch'mn,	525 36
		Anson " H. B. Hammond, "	1,215 72
		Ashe " John Reeves, "	1,024 68
		Beaufort " Joseph Potts, "	1,405 92
		Bertie " Jos. B. Cherry, "	1,196 76
		Brunswick " Jno. H. Brooks, "	714 12
		Buncombe " M. Patton, "	1,480 56
		Burke, " James Avery, "	830 28
		Camden, " Noah W. Forbes, "	545 86
		Carteret " J. P. C. Davis, "	744 96
		Caldwell " W. A. Ballew, "	700 32
		Cherokee " Geo. W. Hayes, "	804 36
		Chowan, " Jas. D. Wynne, "	630 24
		Cleaveland " J. R. Logan, "	1,163 64
		Columbus " Haynes Lennon, "	636 96
		Craven " John T. Lane, "	1,479 48
		Currituck " B. T. Simmons, "	750 84
		Davie " Lemuel Bingham, "	839 76
		Haywood " J. Cathey, "	828 84
		Edgecombe " David Barlow, "	1,202 12

1858.			
Dec.	Granville co.,	L. A. Paschall, ch'mn,	\$ 2,076 36
	Green	" Edward Patrick, "	638 52
	Harnett	" D. McCormick, "	850 70
	Henderson	" Joseph Maxwell, "	825 96
	Jones	" John H. Cox, "	472 20
	Lenoir	" Jas. W. Cox, "	666 84
	Lincoln	" H. C. Hamilton, "	830 88
	Martin	" A. H. Coffield, "	835 32
	Mecklenburg	" John P. Ross, "	1,406 88
	Moore	" W. D. Dowd, "	976 26
	Nash	" J. J. Q. Taylor, "	948 58
	N. Hanover	" S. D. Wallace, "	1,558 32
	Onslow	" D. W. Sanders, "	844 80
	Orange	" W. H. Brown, "	1,794 84
	Pasquotank	" W. W. Kennedy, "	849 96
	Perquimans	" E. N. Riddick, "	723 60
	Person	" G. D. Satterfield, "	1,059
	Randolph	" Jonathan Worth, "	1,671 12
	Richmond	" B. B. McKenzie, "	952 32
	Stanly	" R. G. Snuggs, "	761 76
	Stokes	" W. A. Mitchell, "	1,018 80
	Surry	" J. C. Norman, "	975 84
	Union	" M. W. Cuthbertson, "	1,110 96
	Washington	" Jos. Ramsay, act., "	573 60
	Wilkes	" A. A. Scroggs, "	1,397 04
	Wilson	" L. D. Farmer, "	735 45
	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		2,000
	Sundry persons for publishing Fall distribution, 1858, Common School Fund, as follows:		
	W. J. Yates, Western Democrat,		24
	T. W. Atkin, Asheville News,		24
	John W. Syme, Raleigh Register,		24
	J. W. Alspaugh, Western Sentinel,		24
	J. M. Newson, Salisbury Banner,		24
	Holden & Wilson, printing sundry blanks for Common Schools, and publishing in N. C. Standard Fall distribution, 1858,		340 80
	Pulaski Cowper, for defraying expenses of Literary Board, from 15th Oct. to 15th Dec., 1858,		71 20
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent		

Literary fund—
disbursements

Literary fund—
disbursements.

1858.			
Dec.	of Common Schools, for expenses in part incurred in distributing Common School Register,	\$	75 91
	C. H. Wiley, postage for the years 1855-'56 and '57, on account of Common Schools,		45
1859.			
Jan.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1858, as follows :		
	Bladen county, Neill Graham, ch'mn,		962 88
	Catawba " G. P. Shuford, "		988 08
	Cherokee " G. W. Hayes, "		804 36
	Duplin " H. Bourden, "		1,258 32
	Hyde " N. Beckwith, "		790 20
	Macon " J. R. Siler, "		740 28
	Northampt'n " Herod Faison, "		1,287 72
	Pitt " Alfred Moye, "		1,289 40
	Sampson " Archibald Monk, "		1,177 32
	Watauga " R. Mast, (Spring) "		401 76
	Watauga " Reuben Mast, "		401 76
	Yancey " M. P. Penland, "		968 16
	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		2,000
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,		375
	G. J. Cherry, agent for superintending swamp lands held by Literary Board, his salary to Jan. 1st, 1859,		583 33
	J. B. Godwin, for publishing in Democratic Pioneer, Fall distribution, 1858, for Common Schools,		24
Feb.	Paid the following counties the State's quota for the support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1858 :		
	Gaston county, Rich'd Rankin, ch'mn,		867 36
	Montgomery " Joseph Ewing, "		739 56
	Tyrrell " John Dunbar, "		534 24
	Paid Jonathan Worth, Chairman of Common Schools in Randolph county, being money erroneously charged for pupils at the Deaf and Dumb Asylum, and refunded by resolution		

1859.			
Feb.	of the Legislature of 1858-'9,	\$ 150	
	Paid for two State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, for use and benefit of Literary Fund,	2,000	Literary fund—disbursements.
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
Mar'h,	Paid W. A. McCall, Chairman of Common Schools in McDowell county, the State's quota to said county, Fall distribution, 1858,	688 92	
	Paid S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind,	2,000	
	Loaned to C. H. Wiley and others, Graham Daves, Secretary to Literary Board, expenses of members and Secretary to Board, March 11th, 1859,	250	
	Holden & Wilson, printing, &c., for Literary Board, per order of C. H. Wiley,	42	
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for copy of "an act concerning Common Schools," for C. H. Wiley,	126 13	
	Martin & Pearce, for publishing in Fayetteville Carolinian, Spring and Fall distribution, 1858, for Common Schools,	2	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	26 40	
April.	Paid Jones W. Burton, Chairman of Common Schools in Rockingham county, the State's quota to said county for the year 1858,	375	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,967 12	
May.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for the support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1859, as follows:	1,000	
	Wayne county, W. K. Lane, ch'man,	1,238 09	
	Chatham " Jas. L. Lasater, "	1,926 60	
	Wake " W. W. Whitaker, "	2,534 76	

Literary fund— disbursements.	1859. May.				
		Warren co., Samuel Bobbitt, ch' "	\$	1,243	92
		Forsyth " J. W. Alspaugh, "		1,275	74
		Beaufort " Joseph Potts, "		1,405	92
		Johnston " D. H. Holland, "		1,337	92
		Cabarrus " A. J. Yorke, "		1,040	88
		Person " G. D. Satterfield, "		1,059	
		Rowan " D. A. Davis, "		1,479	48
		Edgecombe " David Barlow, "		1,202	12
		Bertie " Jos. B. Cherry, "		1,196	76
		Pasquotank, " W. W. Kennedy, "		924	96
		N. Hanover, " S. D. Wallace, "		1,708	32
		Craven, " John T. Lane, "		1,479	48
		Mecklenburg " John P. Ross, "		1,406	88
		Cumberland " A. M. Campbell, "		1,276	06
		Orange, " W. H. Brown, "		1,794	84
		Camden, " Thomas Palmer, "		620	88
		Alamance " John Trollinger, "		1,219	92
		Harnett " D. McCormick, "		850	70
		Anson " H. B. Hammond, "		1,290	72
		Gates " S. W. Worrell, "		825	36
		Wilkes " A. A. Scroggs, "		1,397	04
		Granville " L. A. Paschall, "		2,076	36
		Martin " A. H. Coffield, "		835	32
		Iredell " M. Campbell, "		1,567	44
		Burke " James Avery, "		830	28
		Carteret " J. P. C. Davis, "		744	96
		Yadkin " James Sheek, "		1,141	32
		Jones " John H. Cox, "		472	20
		Stanly " R. G. Snuggs, "		761	76
		Lincoln " H. C. Hamilton, "		830	88
		Greene " Edward Patrick, "		638	52
		W. P. Ward and Archibald Hender- son, members of Literary Board, and Graham Daves, Secretary, ex- penses of meeting in Raleigh, May 3rd, 1859,		29	50
		Publishing in Newbern Delta, Spring Distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,		12	
	June.	Adams' Express, freight on books sent by C. H. Wiley,		3	25
		J. M. Newson, for publishing in Salis- bury Banner, Spring Distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,		12	
		T. Loring, for publishing in Golds-			

1859. June.			Literary fund— disbursements.
	boro' Tribune, Spring Distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,	\$ 12	
	Bank of the State of N. Carolina, \$5,- 140 58 checks on New York, in payment for 11 Bonds of \$500 each of Cape Fear and Deep River Navi- gation Co., guaranteed by the State, and purchased by Literary Board,	5,140 58	
	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, '59, as follows:		
	Ashe county, John Reeves, Ch'n,	1,024 68	
	Guilford " Nathan Hiatt, "	2,217 60	
	Randolph " Jonathan Worth, "	1,821 12	
	Caswell " Alvis Lea, "	1,459 32	
	Surry " L. J. Norman, "	975 84	
	Lenoir " Jas. W. Cox, "	741 84	
	Chowan " Jas. D. Wynne, "	630 24	
	Currituck " E. Morton, "	750 84	
	Franklin " Wood T. Johnson, "	1,141 20	
	Onslow " D. W. Sanders, "	844 80	
	Hyde, " Nath'l Beckwith, "	790 20	
	Alexander " R. L. Steele, "	600 36	
	Cleaveland " J. R. Logan, "	1,163 64	
	Pitt " Alfred Moyer, "	1,289 40	
	Halifax " J. L. Ousby (fall '58) "	1,410 84	
	Moore, " W. D. Dowd, "	1,026 26	
	Columbus " Haynes Lennon, "	636 96	
	S H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institu- tion for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
	J. B. Godwin & Co, for publishing in Democratic Pioneer Spring distribu- tion, 1859, for Common Schools,	12	
	John W. Syme, for publishing in Raleigh Register, Spring distribu- tion, 1859, for Common Schools,	12	
	J. W. Alsbaugh, for publishing in Western Sentinel, Spring distribu- tion, 1859, for Common Schools,	12	
	Holden & Wilson, for publishing in N. C. Standard, Spring distribution, 1859, for Common Schools, and printing for C. H. Wiley, Superin- tendent,	32	

Literary fund—
disbursements.

1859.			
July.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1859, as follows :		
	Stokes County, W. A. Mitchell, Ch'n, \$	1,018	80
	Union " M. W. Cuthbertson "	1,110	96
	Wilson " L. D. Farmer, "	810	45
	McDowell " W. A. McCall, "	688	92
	Henderson " Joseph Maxwell, "	825	96
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent Common Schools, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1859,	375	
	Adams' Express Co., freight on \$75,000 in specie from New York to Raleigh,	187	50
	Adams' Express Co., freight on \$50,675 in specie from New York to Raleigh,	126	67
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for copy of "an act to establish the Bank of North Carolina,"	4	
Aug.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution for 1859, as follows :		
	Cherokee County, G. W. Hayes, Ch'n,	804	36
	Richmond " B. B. McKenzie, "	952	32
	Montgomery " Joseph Ewing, "	739	56
	Davidson " John Haines, "	1,694	76
	Catawba " G. P. Shuford, "	988	08
	Robeson " D. C. McIntyre, "	1,329	60
	Paid for Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Co., guaranteed by the State and purchased by Literary Board,	9,555	
	Paid Treasurer of Indian Grave Gap Turnpike Co., on account of said Board,	1,800	
	W. J. Yates, for publishing in Western Democrat, Spring distribution, 1859, Common Schools,	12	
Sept.	W. A. Walsh, for publishing in Warrenton News, Spring distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,	12	

1859. Sept.		Literary fund— disbursements.
	G. J. Cherry, his salary from Jan. 1st to April 14th, 1859, as agent of Swamp Lands,	291 65
	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1859, as follows:	
	Brunswick county, J. H. Brooks, Ch'n,	714 12
	Sampson " Arch. Monk, "	1,477 32
	Rutherford " Housen Harrill, "	1,486 56
	Gaston " Rich'd Rankin, "	867 36
	Watauga, " John C. Blair, "	401 75
	Caldwell " W. A. Ballew, "	700 32
	Northampton " Herod Faison, "	1,287 72
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	500
	J. B. Gordon and Archibald Henderson, members of Literary Board, expenses of meeting in Raleigh, Sept. 27, 1859,	49 60
	Graham Daves, Secretary to Literary Board, for services Sept. 27, 1859,	12
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1859,	375
		\$ 209,156 08

PUBLIC FUND.—(*Receipts.*)Public fund—
receipts.

STATEMENT C.

Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of the Public Fund have been derived :

State Coupon Bonds,	\$1,071,769 15
Indigent Insane Tax,	12,081 69
Public Taxes, !	600,225 76
Accrued interest on State coupon bonds	2,910 59
Revised Code,	1,912 76
Premium on Northern Funds,	698 28
State Loans,	547,016 33

Public fund—
receipts.

Interest on Seaboard & Roanoke Railroad Bonds,	646	45
Interest on Fayetteville & Coalfields Railroad Bonds,	6,000	
Insane Asylum,	29,921	72
Tax on Bank Stock,	12,368	95
Wrecked Property,	6	
Fayetteville & Warsaw Plankroad Dividends,	146	02
Interest on Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Bonds,	3,000	
Insane Asylum—Pay Patients,	3,859	60
Tax on Attorneys' Licenses,	1,647	30
General Assembly,	20	72
Money paid by Clerks,	274	19
Discount on State Loan,	276	16
Tax on Corporations,	150	
Cherokee Bonds,	780	
Cape Fear & Deep River,	9	87
	\$2,295,721	54

Detailed as follows :

1858.		
Oct.	W. H. Michael, Trustee of Lincoln county, on account of J. Long in Insane Asylum of North Carolina,	\$ 144
	C. L. Summers, Sheriff of Iredell county, additional return of tax on collateral descents in said county for 1857,	57 16
	H. H. Davidson, Sheriff of Cherokee county, part of tax due the State from said county for 1857,	1,435 30
	Jas. G. Cook, President of Fayetteville & Albemarle Plankroad Company, 9 State Coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1858, and running 20 years, issued on account of said Road,	9,000
	Bank of the Republic, New York, premium charged on gold advanced by said Bank for the State of N. C., and returned,	86 40
	William Haymore, Sheriff of Surry	

		Public fund— receipts.
1858.		
Oct.	county, tax due from said county for Barbary Harriss, in Insane Asylum of North Carolina,	200
Nov.	C. E. Johnson, President Board Directors Insane Asylum N. C., amount advanced to said Asylum previous to sale of \$35,000 State Conpon Bonds, by authority of the Legislature of 1856-'57,	16,048 21
	Issued to Chas. E. Johnson, President of Board of Directors of Insane Asylum N. C., 35 State coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Jannary 1st, 1858, and running 30 years, issued under "an act for the benefit of the Insane Asylum,"	35,000
	William Haymore, Sheriff of Surry county, tax due from said county for indigent patient in Insane Asylum,	90
	J. A. Leak, tax due from Anson county to July 1st, 1858, for indigent patients in Insane Asylum,	452 00
	John A. Rosebro, Trustee of Iredell county, tax due from said county for indigent patients in Insane Asylum to July 1st, 1858,	412 99
	Trustee of Union county, tax due from said county for indigent patients in Insane Asylum,	101 66
	W. K. Lane, tax due from Wayne county for indigent patient in Insane Asylum,	133 35
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, accrued interest on 8 State coupon Bonds sold to said Company,	439 72
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, temporary loan to meet liabilities of the State,	68,941 39
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, tax on stock in said Bank,	2,203
Dec.	G. W. Hampton, Sheriff of Buncombe county, tax due from said Sheriff for 1857,	170 13
	Issued to R. C. Pearson, President of Western North Carolina Railroad	

Public fund—
receipts.

1858.		
Dec.	Company, 10 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1858, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	\$ 10,000
	Accrued interest to Nov. 17th, 1858,	78 33
	Christian Strader, Sheriff of Caswell county, tax due from said county for indigent patients in Insane Asylum, to July 1st, 1858,	242 50
	J. J. Coward, for 3 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1858, and running 30 years, issued on account of Western N. C. Railroad,	3,000
	Accrued interest to Dec. 13th, 1858,	36 50
	Issued to R. C. Pearson, President of Western N. C. Railroad Company, 37 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1858, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	37,000
	Accrued interest to Nov. 17th, 1858,	289 83
	James Rumley, Clerk County Court Carteret county, money paid into his office by Commissioner of Wrecks,	6
	Seaboard & Roanoke Railroad Company, interest on bonds of said Company, held by the State of North Carolina,	646 45
	Thomas Bragg, Governor of N. C., for sales of Revised Code and Emmons' Report,	1,912 76
1859.		
Jan.	Fayetteville & Warsaw Plankroad Company, tolls from said Company,	105 20
	Interest on Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Bonds, owned by the State of North Carolina,	1,500
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer of Insane Asylum of North Carolina, on account of board for sundry pay patients in said Asylum,	2,316 60
	Solomon M. Ray, Sheriff of Yancey county, part payment of taxes due the State from said Sheriff for 1857,	921 62
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum North Carolina, tax from Lin-	

1859.			
Jan.	coln county for support of Catharine Maunley in said Asylum,	256	
	Executive Committee of Insane Asylum, money overdrawn on account of said Asylum,	13,873	51
	P. Murphy, Treasurer of Fayetteville & Warsaw Plankroad Company, tolls from said Company,	40	82
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of the Supreme Court at Raleigh, tax on Attorneys' license, granted by said Court, Dec. Term, 1858,	535	80
Feb.	R. C. Pearson, President of Western N. C. Railroad Company, 60 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Jan. 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said road,	60,000	
	Accrued interest to Feb. 8th, 1859,	380	
	Jno. W. Cunningham, for Mrs. P. M. Cunningham, 20 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Jan. 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of Western N. C. Railroad,	20,000	
	Accrued interest to Feb. 11th, 1859,	136	66
	Bank of Clarendon, temporary loan,	19,700	82
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, temporary loan,	6,000	
	Samuel L. Love, for William Green, Sheriff of Haywood county, on account of taxes due the State from said Sheriff for 1857,	1,245	88
	J. T. Leach, Senator from Johnston county, money returned as over pay for his services in the Legislature of 1858-'59,	6	
Mar.	R. P. Finch, former Clerk Superior Court Wake county, costs paid to him by stockholders in Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, against whom the State instituted suits several years since, and paid the costs in advance,	250	75
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court at Raleigh, money in his hands three years uncalled for, and by authority of law paid to State,	23	44
	Olin Coor, former Sheriff of Wayne		

Public fund—
receipts.

Public fund—
receipts.

1859.			
Mar.	county, additional tavern tax for 1857,	64	
	S. M. Ray, Sheriff of Yancey county, balance of taxes due the State from said Sheriff for 1857,	85	09
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, temporary loan,	68,952	87
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary loan,	19,697	54
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary loan,	49,243	85
	Bank of Wilmington, temporary loan,	9,852	05
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary loan,	9,848	77
April.	Sundry persons, for State Coupon Bonds sold to meet liabilities of the State, dated April 1st, 1859,	245,687	21
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, temporary loan,	8,000	
	Bank of the State of N. C., premium on \$70,000 check on New York,	175	
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, premium on \$100,000 check on New York,	250	
	C. W. Smythe, tax for the charter of Catawba College,	25	
	Edward Cantwell, money returned as over pay for his services as Principal Clerk of the House of Commons, Legislature of 1858-'59,	6	
	W. H. Marston, New York, for State coupon Bonds sold to meet liabilities of the State, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	293,600	
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, discount returned on \$70,000 paid said bank before due,	276	16
May.	Bank of the State of N. C., premium for \$65,000 check on New York,	162	50
	Jarvis Buxton, for 2 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of Fayetteville and Coalfields Railroad,	2,000	
	Accrued interest to May 16th, 1859,	15	
	Sundry persons, for 95 State Coupon		

1859. May.		Public fund — receipts.
	Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of Fayetteville & Coalfields Railroad, as follows :	
	C. B. Mallett,	\$15,000
	James Kyle,	20,000
	A. A. McKethan,	20,000
	Stedman & Horne,	20,000
	H. L. Myrover,	20,000
	Issued to Marshall Parks, President of the Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal Company, 100 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said improvement,	100,000
	B. Higgins, tax for the charter of Lizzarddale Copper Company,	25
	B. Higgins, tax for the charter of Cambridge Copper Company,	25
	H. A. London, money overpaid to him on Execution, Archibald McGregor vs. Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, and returned,	9 87
	Jacob Siler, Agent for collection of Cherokee bonds, on account of said Bonds,	250
June.	Geo. Bower, for 3 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	3,000
	Marshall Parks, President of Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal Company, accrued interest on \$100,000 State coupon bonds, issued to said Company,	250
	M. S. Galloway, for 3 State coupon bonds of \$1000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of Fayetteville and Coalfields Railroad,	3,000
	Accrued interest,	30
	Jacob Siler, Agent for collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,	330
	W. G. Matthews, Trustee of Cumber-	

Public fund—
receipts.

1859.	land county, on account of indi-	
June.	gent insane patients from said	
	county, in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	\$ 614 93
	For board of John Wakefield in In-	
	sane Asylum,	10
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane	
	Asylum, N. C., on account of board	
	for sundry pay patients in said	
	Asylum to 16th Feb., 1859,	1,543
	C. F. Fisher, Pres't N. C. R. R. Co.,	
	premium on Northern Funds,	24 38
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary	
	loan,	9,848 77
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary	
	loan,	19,697 54
	Bank of Clarendon, temporary loan,	19,697 54
	Bank of Clarendon, temporary loan,	16,187 92
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, tem-	
	porary loan,	10,000
	Bank of Fayetteville,	9,848 77
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, tem-	
	porary loan,	10,000
	Bank of Wilmington,	9,896 44
	Tax for the charter of Kenansville	
	Female Seminary,	25
July.	Sundry persons, for State coupon	
	Bonds, sold to meet liabilities of	
	the State,	16,019 83
	Joseph H. Gooch, Sheriff of Granville	
	county, on account of indigent in-	
	sane patients from said county, in	
	Insane Asylum of N. C.,	502 50
	J. S. Green, Treasurer of Wilming-	
	ton & Weldon Railroad Company,	
	interest on \$50,000 Bonds of said	
	Company,	1,500
	J. I. Scales, money overpaid him un-	
	der resolution of Legislature 1858-	
	'59, in favor of G. M. Albright, and	
	returned,	8 72
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, tem-	
	porary loan,	58,000
	Bank of the State of N. C., tempora-	
	ry loan,	88,638 93

1859.			
July.	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary loan,	\$ 17,727	78
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary loan,	9,848	77
	Bank of the State of N. C., temporary loan,	7,386	58
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, tax on Attorneys' License,	755	25
Aug.	Sundry Sheriffs, State taxes for 1858, payable in 1859, as follows :		
	C. Austin, Sheriff Union county,	5,076	62
	J. Cline, " Catawba "	4,958	37
	William Flynt, " Forsyth "	8,311	75
	James Roberts, " Rockingham "	10,601	95
	Jos. W. Steed, " Randolph "	7,121	29
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	4,438	16
	E. D. Hampton, " Davidson "	8,343	63
	J. L. Bundy, act. " Cabarrus "	8,357	40
	Jas. L. Bostick, " Richmond "	7,354	30
	R. B. Paschall, " Chatham "	9,777	82
	Sundry Sheriffs, tax on account of indigent insane patients from their respective counties, in Insane Asylum of North Carolina, as follows :		
	E. D. Hampton, Sh'ff Davidson county,	169	20
	J. L. Bundy, act. " Cabarrus "	22	60
	R. B. Paschall, " Chatham "	1,061	76
	William Flynt, " Forsyth "	521	99
	Joseph W. Steed, " Randolph "	436	50
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	150	10
	Jonas Cline, " Catawba "	413	
	Commissioners of the Sinking Fund of North-Carolina, for State coupon Bonds, dated July 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	30,000	
	Issued to R. F. Simonton, Treasurer of Western N. C. Railroad Company, 100 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated July 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	100,000	
	Accrued interest to 13th Aug., 1859,	716	66
	Issued to M. A. Bledsoe, Chairman Executive Committee Insane Asy-		

Public fund—
receipts.

Public fund—
receipts.

1859.

Aug.

lum N. C., 10 State coupon Bonds
of \$1000 each, dated July 1st, 1859,
and running 30 years, issued on
account of said Asylum,

\$ 10,000

Bank of Charlotte, tax on stock in
said Bank,

750

Bank of Yanceyville, tax on stock in
said Bank,

500

J. R. Dodge, Clerk of Supreme Court
at Morganton, tax on Attorneys'
Licenses, August Term, 1859, of
said Court,

356 25

Sept.

Sundry Sheriffs, State taxes for 1858,
payable in 1859, as follows :

John T. Barnes, Sh'ff Wilson county,

6,810 33

L. H. Lowrance, " Lincoln "

5,015 22

E. C. Grier, " Mecklenb'g "

15,138 75

William Haymore " Surry "

3,468 78

C. A. Boon, " Guilford "

12,938 43

P. F. White, " Chowan "

5,984 39

William Patterson " Alamance "

6,845 27

A. H. Sanders, " Montgom'y "

3,000 14

Tully Davenport, " Tyrrell "

2,108 56

J. C. Smith, " Alexander "

2,157 23

A. B. Long, " Rutherford "

5,045 88

J. L. Ward, " Polk "

1,331 38

W. H. Cullom, " Johnston, "

7,430 84

J. H. Nethercutt, " Jones "

3,714 28

R. M. Jones, " Orange "

12,308 79

W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "

10,687 81

John A. Vann, " Hertford "

7,113 83

G. Durden, " Washington "

4,062 59

M. H. Eure, " Gates "

5,151 36

A. C. Latham, " Craven "

15,487 67

W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "

7,209 45

G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "

4,519 73

Wm. Green, " Haywood "

1,614 72

E. D. Davis, " Jackson "

1,489 88

H. Hunter, " Madison "

1,332 41

C. Strader, " Caswell "

12,978 54

Hector McNeill, " Cumberland "

16,652 41

W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "

8,626 68

Sidney Deal, " Watauga "

1,402 36

T. J. Carr, " Duplin, "

7,468 22

W. W. Long, " Yadkin, "

3,734 90

1859. Sept.					
	G. B. Threadgill, Sh'ff	Anson county,	\$	9,021 95	Public fund— receipts.
	Isaac Arledge, “	Henderson, “		4,391 15	
	W. D. Humphrey, “	Onslow “		4,452 17	
	J. H. Allen, “	Brunswick “		4,125 22	
	Esly Staly, “	Wilkes “		3,758 45	
	R. G. Tuttle, “	Caldwell “		2,841 85	
	Reuben King, “	Robeson “		6,596 21	
	Hilliard Gibbs, “	Hyde “		4,137 10	
	J. B. Lee, “	Currituck “		3,172 80	
	Josiah Hodges, “	Pitt “		9,902 12	
	Joseph Brittain, “	Burke “		4,198 52	
	W. H. Smith, “	Person “		6,966 37	
	Abram Cox, former Sheriff	Pitt Co.,		35 62	
	K. H. Worthy, Sh'ff	Moore “		4,752 58	
	Samu'l A. Warren, “	Northamp'n “		10,158 41	
	William Fields, “	Lenoir “		7,231 07	
	Solomon M. Ray, “	Yancy “		1,465 75	
	James M. Hilliard, “	Davie “		4,891 97	
	Joseph Marshall, “	Stanly “		2,849 13	
	J. A. Reeves, “	Ashe “		2,655 91	
	N. W. Cooper, “	Nash “		7,030 30	
	W. H. High, “	Wake “		24,414 43	
	Lewis Williamson, “	Columbus “		4,184	
	Jesse Bledsoe, “	Alleghany “		700	
	John Martin, “	Stokes “		4,140 74	
	J. R. Grady, “	Harnett “		2,861 81	
	R. R. Tayloe, “	Bertie “		10,770 45	
	J. F. Jenkins, “	Edgecombe “		17,071 14	
	E. D. Hall, “	N. Hanover “		29,389 30	
	N. R. Jones, “	Warren “		13,864 32	
	W. R. Young, “	Buncombe “		5,835 24	
	H. H. Davidson, “	Cherokee “		2,090 97	
	J. G. Crawford, “	Macon “		1,642 68	
	Washington Harris, Sh'ff	Franklin co.		9,784 83	
	George Dill, Sh'ff	Carteret Co.,		3,304 49	
	James S. Snow, “	Halifax “		15,721 01	
	J. R. White, “	Perquimans “		5,679 84	
	W. B. Campbell, “	Beaufort “		10,851 10	
	G. W. Crumpler, “	Sampson “		8,312	
	W. A. Walton, “	Rowan “		13,929 21	
	Joseph H. Gooch, “	Granville “		15,232 87	
	J. E. Exum, “	Greene “		4,524 22	
	A. W. Bell, “	Camden “		3,418 89	
	W. W. Ward, “	Martin “		6,716 27	
	Sundry Sheriffs, tax on account of in-				

Public Fund—
receipts.

1859.

Sept.

digent insane patients from their
respective counties, in Insane Asy-
lum of N. C., as follows :

L. H. Lowrance, Sh'ff Lincoln county,	\$	166	16
E. C. Grier, " Mecklenb'rg "		208	10
C. A. Boon, " Guilford "		566	32
A. B. Long, " Rutherford "		186	
J. H. Nethercutt, " Jones "		51	33
R. M. Jones, " Orange "		1,130	92
W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "		230	35
A. C. Latham, " Craven "		507	59
G. M. Greene, " Cleaveland "		497	
Sidney Deal, " Watauga "		181	20
James H. Allen, " Brunswick "		109	
Hilliard Gibbs, " Hyde "		513	12
Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "		219	33
N. W. Cooper, " Nash "		93	
Lewis Williamson, " Columbus "		144	
James F. Jenkins, " Edgecombe "		288	
E. D. Hall, " N. Hanover "		576	
Washington Harris Sh'ff Franklin co.		125	44
J. R. White, Sh'ff Perquimans "		65	66
W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "		288	
Jacob Siler, agent for collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,		200	
C. B. Mallett, President of Fayette- ville & Coalfields Railroad Compa- ny, six months interest on State Coupon Bonds issued on account of said Road,		6,000	
Sundry Banks, tax on stock in said Banks, as follows :			
Merchants Bank,		562	50
Bank of Fayetteville,		950	
Bank of Wadesboro',		812	50
Bank of Washington,		812	50
Bank of Cape Fear,		3,142	50
Farmers Bank,		744	75
Bank of Wilmington,		1,891	20
Hugh Downing, tax for the charter of Stewart Gold Mining Company,		25	
D. P. Weir, tax for the charter of Greene Monument Association,		25	

PUBLIC FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)Public fund—
disbursements.

STATEMENT D.

*Showing the several objects for which the Disbursements of
the Public Fund have been made.*

Agricultural Societies,	\$ 2,300
Adjutant General,	350
Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal,	100,000
Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	350
Binding Documents,	130 53
Binding Laws,	1,686 44
Board of Internal Improvements,	186 50
Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	48,957 33
Capitol Square,	284 75
Comptroller's Department,	1,000
Congressional Election,	847 60
Copying Laws,	619 50
Contingencies,	8,281 80
Council of State,	216 80
Distributing Laws,	1,305 50
Executive Department,	3,300
Executive Mansion,	5,682 16
Expense Account of Sinking Fund,	103 75
Equal Suffrage Election,	53
Fayetteville & Albemarle Plankroad,	9,000
Fayetteville & Western Railroad,	200,000
Fugitives from Justice,	248 85
General Assembly,	57,373 93
Geological Survey,	5,198 56
Governor's Election,	120 00
Interest on coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	17,370
Interest on Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Bonds,	6,720
Interest on Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Bonds,	29,925
Interest on State coupon Bonds,	335,130
Interest on State Registered Bonds,	20,355 78
Interest on State Loans,	9,308 84
Insane Asylum,	70,000

Public fund—
disbursements.

Judiciary,	29,332 79
Pensions,	457 50
Post Office,	218 70
Premium on Northern Funds,	2,811 42
Public Arms,	380
Public Printing,	8,800 71
Public Tax Refunded,	974 43
Resolutions of the General Assembly, 1858-'59,	522 23
Road from Wilkesboro' to Jefferson,	1,000
Roaring Gap Road,	87 89
Senatorial Election,	21 15
Sheriffs for settling Public Taxes,	2,147 04
State Department,	800
State Librarian,	412 50
State Library,	492 08
Superintendent of Capitol,	260
State Capitol,	2,365 66
State Registered Bonds,	191,800
State Loans,	436,433 70
Treasury Department,	2,750
Western N. C. Railroad,	281,608 82
	1,900,083 24

Detailed as follows :

1858.		
Oct.	J. F. Hutchins, Treasurer of the State Agricultural Society, State's quota to said Society for year ending 1st Monday in Oct., 1858,	\$ 1,500
	Davie County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50
	W. H. Hamilton for keeping Capitol Square in order for 6 months end- ing Oct. 1st, 1858,	125
	J. G. Cook, President of Fayetteville & Albemarle Plankroad Company, 9 State coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1858, and run- ning 20 years, issued on account of said Road,	9,000
	J. J. Chaplin in part payment of his contract to bind Emmons' Agricul- tural Report,	217 88

1858. Oct.			Public fund— disbursements.
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum N. C., on account of said Asylum,	\$ 5,000	
	Frederick Nash, Judge of Supreme Court, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1858,	625	
	W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1858,	625	
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Court, for holding Courts in Anson and Bladen counties, Fall Circuit, 1858,	180	
	Robert Strange, Solicitor 5th Circuit, for 8 certificates,	160	
	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 7 certificates 3rd Circuit,	140	
	Geo. S. Stevenson, Solicitor 2nd Circuit, for 3 certificates,	60	
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor 7th Circuit, for 2 certificates,	40	
	Bank of Cape Fear, at Raleigh, interest on temporary loan,	405	
	Bank of Washington, interest on temporary loans,	49 75	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for Treasury Department,	24	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for Comptroller's Department,	24	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for State Department,	13	
	Martha Spears, her half year's pension for 1858,	37 50	
	William Percival, in part payment for making water closets in State Capitol,	200	
	J. J. Chaplin, lettering Books for State Library and Supreme Court,	30 20	
	Mecklenburg County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50	
	Cumberland County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50	
	Moore County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50	
	Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1858,	625	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1858.		
Nov.	D.F. Caldwell, Judge Superior Courts, for 10 certificates from 3rd Circuit,	\$ 975
	William Lander, Solicitor, for 7 cer- tificates from 6th Circuit,	140
	E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 9 certifi- cates from 1st Circuit,	180
	Geo. S. Stevenson, Solicitor, for 3 certificates from 2nd Circuit,	60
	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 3 certificates from 3rd Circuit,	60
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 11 certificates from 2nd Circuit,	975
	Charles E. Johnson, President Board Directors Insane Asylum N. C., 35 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Jan. 1st, 1858, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Asylum,	35,000
	Bank of the Republic, New York, in- terest on State coupon Bonds, ad- vanced by said bank,	45,195
	Alexander Taylor, his pension for 1858,	50
	Bank of Cape Fear, premium for \$12,- 377 50 check on New York,	62 22
	Bank of the State of N. C., premium for \$106,000 check on New York,	1,060
	William Percival, in part payment for making water closets in State Capitol,	1,000
	Quent. Busbee, Assistant Clerk of the Senate, for collecting Laws, Journals, Documents, &c., under a resolution of the Legislature of 1856-'57,	217 70
	Adams Express in Raleigh, freight on 2 packages from New York to Raleigh,	2
	Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, for message to New York,	95
	Danforth, Perkins & Co., Agents of American Bank Note Company, New York, for printing coupon Bonds of the State of North Caro- lina,	89

1858.
Dec.

John M. Dick, Judge Superior Courts, for 12 certificates from 4th circuit,	\$ 975
M. E. Manly, Judge Superior Courts, for 14 certificates from 6th circuit,	1,155
J. G. Shepherd, Judge Superior Courts, for 10 certificates from 1st circuit,	975
R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Courts, for 11 certificates from 2d circuit,	975
Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 6 cer- tificates from 5th circuit,	120
William Lander, Solicitor, for 2 cer- tificates from 6th circuit,	40
Geo. S. Stevenson, Solicitor, for 5 cer- tificates from 2d circuit,	100
J. J. Bruner, for printing, folding, pressing, stitching and covering part of No. 2, Vol. 5, Jones' Law, and No. 1, Vol. 4, Jones' Equity, with indexes to 5th vol. Law, and 3d vol. Jones' Equity,	582
Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 2 cer- tificates from 7th circuit,	40
E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 1st circuit,	20
Thomas Ruffin, Jr., Solicitor, for 12 certificates from 4th circuit,	240
Holden & Wilson, printing for State Department,	77 75
John W. Syme, advertising State Bonds in Raleigh Register for Treas- ury Department,	29 50
Holden & Wilson, advertising Gov- ernor's proclamation for arrest of G. A. Gilchrist, and day of Thanksgiv- ing,	6 50
John W. Syme, advertising the Gov- ernor's proclamation in Raleigh Register for day of Thanksgiving,	1 50
Solomon B. Dondge, for services and expenses as messenger to Governor of Virginia, to demand Alfred Vann and Robert Brinkley, fugitives from justice in Gates county, N. C.,	45 85
G. W. Hampton, Sheriff of Buncombe county, for settling public taxes for	

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund—
disbursements.1858.
Dec.

1857, and making returns of Senatorial and Congressional elections,	\$	48
Martin county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,		50
Robeson county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,		50
Gates county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,		50
Henderson county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,		50
R. F. Simonton, Treasurer of Western North Carolina Railroad Company, 47 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1858, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	47,000	
Accrued interest,	368	16
Additional payment on account of said Road,	3,000	
Elizabeth Kissam, Administratrix of Samuel Kissam, for storage of arms belonging to North Carolina, under resolution of Legislature 1856-'57,	155	
Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, for defraying expenses of Board 28th Oct., and 10th Dec., 1858,	67	25
Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, six months interest on \$29,500 loaned the State,	885	
Joseph B. Cherry, Senator from Bertie county, Legislature 1858-'59,	112	
W. J. Lougee, articles for State Library and Geological Rooms in Capitol,	20	70
W. L. Pomeroy, sundry Books for State Library,	50	
W. L. Pomeroy, Wharton's Criminal Law for Supreme Court Library,	7	50
H. D. Turner, Wharton's Medical Jurisprudence for Supreme Court Library,	6	50
J. J. Chaplin, binding Books for State Library,	9	
Holden & Wilson, printing for Geological Cabinet in Capitol,	10	

1858.

Dec.

Ebenezer Emmons, for expenditures on account of Geological Survey in addition to his salary,	488	56	Public fund—disbursements.
Henry T. Clark, interest on State Bonds,	90		
Henry T. Clark, interest on Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Bonds,	90		
D. King, Superintendent of Capitol, money expended by him for services about Capitol,	5	25	
G. W. Hampton, Sheriff of Buncombe county, making return of election for Governor in 1858,	35		
Thomas Bragg, Governor of North Carolina, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	750		
Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary to Gov. Bragg, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	75		
D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	500		
W. R. Richardson, Clerk of Treasury Department, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	187	50	
R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	200		
O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	87	50	
D. King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	65		
Thomas Bragg, Governor of North Carolina, sundry articles for Executive Mansion,	44	50	
Sundry persons, interest on State coupon Bonds,	75		
R. C. Cotten, Adjutant General of N. C., his salary to 30th June, 1858,	200		
Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, for defraying expenses of a meeting of the Board,	12	25	
Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon Bonds, advanced by said bank,	13,425		
W. L. Pomeroy, Stationery for the State,	807	96	

Public fund— disbursements.	1858. Dec.		
		W. L. Pomeroy, Seal for Comptroller's office,	\$ 11
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, 24 boxes adamantine candles for the State, including freight from Petersburg,	221 73
		H. D. Turner, stationery for Secretary of State,	128 90
		H. D. Turner, stationery for Executive Department,	17 05
		H. D. Turner, stationery for Treasury Department,	73 70
		H. D. Turner, stationery for Comptroller's Department,	16 57
		H. D. Turner, stationery for Supreme Court Office,	3 95
		H. D. Turner, bottle Ink for Adjutant General's Office,	50
		Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary to Gov. Bragg, for sealing 55 State Bonds,	5 50
		C. Dewey, Cashier Bank State N. C., Check Book for Treasury Department,	23 75
		N. J. Myatt, 50 cords firewood for State,	166 80
		D. L. Swain, Commissioner of Sinking Fund, expenses of meeting in Raleigh,	36
		W. N. Edwards, Commissioner of Sinking Fund, expenses of meeting in Raleigh,	27
		Quent. Busbee, Secretary of Sinking Fund, for his services,	12
		W. L. Pomeroy, Books for use of Sinking Fund,	28 75
1859. Jan.		Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of the State of North Carolina, due 1st Monday in January, 1859,	9,684
		Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company, due 1st Monday in January, 1859,	2,985
		R. H. Lowry, Cashier of Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on coupon Bonds of the State of North	

1859.

Jan.

Carolina, advanced by said Bank,	\$ 94,605
R. H. Lowry, Cashier of Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, advanced by said Bank,	8,415
W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	625
R. M. Pearson, Judge Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1858,	625
Thomas Ruffin, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his salary from 11th to 31st Dec., 1858,	138 89
J. R. Dodge, Clerk Supreme Court at Morganton, his salary for 1858,	150
J. L. Bailey, Judge Superior Courts, for 15 certificates from 7th circuit,	1,245
Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 7th circuit,	200
Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General N. C., for attending Supreme Court in Raleigh, December Term, 1858,	100
W. H. & R. S. Tucker, articles for Executive Mansion,	34 05
John Craven, for work, &c., at Executive Mansion,	32 86
Ebenezer Emmons, Jr., Assistant Geologist, his last half year's salary for 1858,	750
J. J. Chaplin, balance for binding 2000 copies Emmons' Geological Survey, for the State,	257 12
Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, for attending meeting of Board one day,	3
Randolph county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50
Duplin county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50
Quent. Busbee, Assistant Clerk to the Senate, for 62 days services Legislature 1858-'59,	372
Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, six months interest on \$60,000 loaned the State,	1,800

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859.	Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh,	
Jan.	postage stamps for offices of Governor and Secretary of State,	\$ 56
	Moses A. Smith, Postmaster at Salisbury, postage stamps for paying postage on Supreme Court Reports, sent from Salisbury,	15 20
	James E. Morris, his salary for 1858, as keeper of Public Arms in New-Berne,	150
	Holden & Wilson, printing for Executive Department,	10
	Bramly Sasser, a pension for 1858,	40
	R. C. Cotten, Adjutant General, his last half year's salary for 1858,	100
	Graham Daves, Secretary, expenses of Council of State for meeting in Raleigh, Jan. 15th, 1859,	214 90
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on Bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Co., endorsed by the State,	14,295
	Richmond county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,	50
	Briggs & Dodd, 1 case for Geological Room, and 2 cases for State Library in Capitol,	29
	Adams Express, freight on package from New York,	1
	John Cross, for services in removing safe from dray into Comptroller's office,	2
Feb.	Paid members of the General Assembly of North Carolina, Session 1858-'59, as follows:	
	Henry T. Clark,	
	Speaker Senate, Edgecombe co.,	402
	W. S. Ashe, " N. Hanover "	311 40
	B. S. Basnight, " Tyrrell "	329 20
	L. N. B. Battle, " Nash "	297 60
	M. A. Bledsoe, " Wake "	285
	E. J. Blount, " Pitt "	280 60
	Geo. D. Boyd, " Rockingham "	305
	Bedford Brown, " Caswell "	268 26
	L. B. Carmichael, " Wilkes, "	323

1859. Feb.				
	Joseph B. Cherry,	Senate, Bertie County,	\$	174
	R. G. Cowper,	" Hertford "		291
	J. W. Cunningham	" Person "		262
	W. F. Davidson,	" Mecklenb'g "		305
	E. W. Davis,	" Stanly "		319 80
	Richard Dillard,	" Chowan "		283
	Joseph Dobson,	" Yadkin "		304 80 ✓
	R. S. Donnell,	" Beaufort "		300 60
	B. C. Douthitt,	" Davidson "		312
	B. M. Edney,	" Henderson "		345
	J. D. Flanner,	" Craven "		252
	Ralph Gorrell,	" Guilford "		280
	D. C. Guyther,	" Martin "		334 40
	W. J. Houston,	" Duplin "		304
	L. W. Humphrey,	" Onslow "		309 40
	W. K. Lane,	" Wayne "		250
	M. Lankford,	" Franklin "		290 40
	J. T. Leach,	" Johnston "		255
	J. J. Martin,	" Stokes "		305 20
	A. R. McDonald,	" Moore "		297
	T. D. McDowell,	" Bladen "		273 80
	A. A. McKoy,	" Sampson "		304 15
	E. P. Miller,	" Caldwell "		326 50
	L. A. Mills,	" Rutherford "		337 60
	T. J. Person,	" Northampt'n "		305
	T. J. Pitchford,	" Warren "		276 40
	John Pool,	" Pasquotank "		284 40
	J. G. Ramsay,	" Rowan "		299 60
	F. D. Reinhardt,	" Catawba "		320 37
	J. P. Speight,	" Greene "		301 40
	Walter L. Steele,	" Richmond "		275
	E. H. Straughan,	" Chatham "		294
	C. H. K. Taylor,	" Granville "		288
	W. H. Thomas,	" Jackson "		352 40
	Josiah Turner,	" Orange "		289 20
	Sam'l H. Walkup,	" Union "		298
	W. P. Ward,	" Jones "		305
	Mat. C. Whitaker,	" Halifax "		271 20
	C. C. Williams,	" Camden "		329 90
	Jonathan Worth,	" Randolph "		285
	Thomas Settle,			
	Speaker Commons,	Rockingham co.,		401 60
	J. C. Badham,	" Chowan "		329
	J. S. T. Baird,	" Buncombe "		345
	C. C. Barbee,	" Harnett "		286 60

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund— disbursements.	1859. Feb.				
		B. M. Baxter,	Commons, Currituck co.,	\$	311
		J. A. Benbury	" Tyrrell	"	294
		James Blount,	" Robeson	"	303 75
		R. R. Bridgers,	" Edgecombe	"	277
		H. W. Brummell,	" Davidson	"	306
		J. H. Bryan,	" Craven	"	307
		R. K. Bryan,	" N. Hanover	"	284
		T. D. Bryson,	" Jackson	"	351
		J. M. Bullock,	" Granville	"	269
		E. B. Burns,	" Cabarrus	"	317 20
		W. P. Burke,	" Alexander	"	321
		Samuel Byrd,	" Yancey	"	334 40
		Tod R. Caldwell,	" Burke	"	327
		D. F. Caldwell,	" Guilford	"	292 80
		E. C. Chambers,	" Montgomery	"	306
		Abraham Clapp,	" Guilford	"	299 20
		Ambrose Costner	" Lincoln	"	317 40
		W. A. Cox,	" Jones	"	305
		Thoxas Cox,	" Pitt	"	279
		John A. Craven,	" Randolph	"	309
		John S. Dancy,	" Edgecombe	"	283
		A. J. Dargan,	" Anson	"	319
		Gilbreth Dixon	" Cleaveland	"	334
		O. H. Dockery,	" Richmond	"	335
		W. T. Dortch,	" Wayne	"	235
		Edwin D. Drake,	" Warren	"	297
		T. J. Dula,	" Caldwell	"	323
		Peter Eller,	" Wilkes	"	327
		John A. Fagg,	" Madison	"	378 10
		F. J. Faison,	" Sampson	"	302 40
		G. H. Faribault,	" Wake	"	270
		Tilman Farrow,	" Hyde	"	328 80
		D. D. Ferebee,	" Camden	"	311 41
		N. N. Fleming,	" Rowan	"	241
		James H. Foy,	" Onslow	"	309 40
		F. Fries,	" Forsythe	"	302 20
		Ephraim Gaither	" Davie	"	291 80
		A. B. F. Gaither,	" Iredell	"	296 40
		O. P. Gardner,	" Rutherford	"	321 50
		Rid'k Gatling, jr.,	" Gates	"	321
		Allen Gentry,	" Ashe	"	330 20
		R. N. Green,	" Chatham	"	293
		W. F. Green,	" Franklin	"	283 40
		N. F. Hall,	" Rowan	"	315 40
		D. C. Hall,	" Warren	"	297

1859.			
Feb.	T. L. Hargrove, Com'ns, Granville co.,	\$	276
	J. S. Harrington, " Harnett "		293 60
	P. T. Henry, " Bertie "		327 80
	R. H. Hester, " Person "		280 80
	William Hill, " Halifax "		234 20
	Joel F. Hill, " Stokes "		312
	A. Higgins, " McDowell "		330
	Mark Holdsclaw, " Watauga "		335 60
	Jno. F. Hutchins, " Wake, "		285
	Henry C. Jones, " Craven "		307
	Pride Jones, " Orange "		293
	John Kerr, " Caswell "		301
	William Kirby, " Sampson "		303
	J. A. Leak, " Anson "		279 20
	Samuel Leffers, " Carteret "		316 70
	Geo. N. Lewis, " Nash "		305
	W. Long, " Halifax "		259 40
	Samuel L. Love, " Haywood "		351
	E. B. Lyon, " Granville "		292 60
	Jacob McCotter, " Pitt "		304 60
	W. McL. McKay, " Cumberland "		297
	A. H. Martin, " Wilkes "		324 60
	John Masten, " Forsyth "		302 60
	Thos D. Meares, " Brunswick "		270 80
	John A. Moore, " Chatham "		274
	Augus. Moore, " Martin "		325
	G. J. Moore, " N. Hanover "		310
	J. M. Morehead, " Guilford "		271
	Timothy Morgan, " Pasquotank "		331
	Henry Mordecai, " Wake "		144
	Nathan Newby, " Perquimans "		314
	Jos. S. Norman, " Washington "		356
	J. W. Norwood, " Orange "		293
	David Outlaw, " Bertie "		321 40
	H. M. Pritchard, " Mecklenburg "		305
	J. W. Purdie, " Bladen "		272 40
	M. W. Ransom, " Northampton "		261 20
	D. F. Ragan, " Gaston "		315
	R. E. Reeves, " Surry "		313 80
	V. Ripley, " Henderson "		345
	B. F. Roney, " Alamance "		297 20
	W. H. Sanders, " Johnston "		365 20
	Junius I. Scales, " Alamance "		290 60
	John Shaw, " Moore "		297
	H. Sherrill, " Catawba "		320

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public Fund—
disbursements. 1859.
Feb.

A. K. Simonton,	Commons, Iredell county,	\$	287
F. L. Simpson,	Rockingham		300
M. W. Smallwood,	Northamp'n		310
W. N. H. Smith,	Hertford		231 20
Thomas Sparrow,	Beaufort		313
W. H. A. Speer,	Yadkin		322 50
A. D. Speight,	Greene		279 60
J. D. Stanford,	Duplin		301
J. H. Stephens,	Columbus		323 20
W. P. Taylor,	Chatham		289
B. H. Tomlinson,	Johnston		265 20
E. A. Thompson,	Wayne		280
Jesse Thornburg,	Randolph		298
M. T. Waddill,	Stanly		348
W. C. Walker,	Cherokee		370 80
W. Wallace,	Mecklenb'rg		321
Henry Walser,	Davidson		310 10
W. R. Ward,	Duplin		307
B. Washburn,	Rutherford		290
A. G. Waters,	Cleaveland		333 80
Alex. Watson,	Robeson		305 70
N. B. Whitfield,	Lenoir		301
T. C. Wilson,	Union		323 60
S. E. Williams,	Caswell		300
Samuel Windley,	Beaufort		316 80
H. G. Woodfin,	Macon,		386
Thomas Cox,	Pitt, additional,		12
T. J. Dula,	Caldwell		3
N. N. Fleming,	Rowan		18
William Hill,	Halifax		15
D. F. Ragan,	Gaston		9
John Hill, Principal Clerk of the Senate,			818
J. W. Alsbaugh, Assistant Clerk of the Senate,			283
Edward Cantwell, Principal Clerk House of Commons,			798
Geo. Howard, jr., Assistant Clerk House of Commons,			696
L. W. Joyner, Engrossing Clerk,			378 20
Caleb Hill,			375
James E. Ward,			365
James Page, Principal Doorkeeper of the Senate,			370

1859.			
Feb.	C. C. Tally, Assistant Doorkeeper of the Senate,	\$	352
	W. S. Webster, Principal Doorkeeper House of Commons,		354
	John Lawrence, Assistant Doorkeeper House of Commons,		365 80
	Sundry temporary Engrossing Clerks, as follows :		
	Edward Vail,		90
	Willie J. Palmer,		8
	Thomas D. Sledge,		12
	T. B. Macon,		8
	Theo. H. Hill,		8
	Lawrence Badger,		72
	John C. Blake,		28
	William H. Dodd,		12
	Thomas S. Lemay,		8
	James A. Moore,		8
	Drury King, for 4 days services as Assistant Doorkeeper to House of Commons,		12
	Paid sundry persons, under Resolutions passed by the General Assembly of 1858-'59, as follows :		
	W. R. Baird,		7 44
	James F. Jenkins,		24
	W. J. W. Crowder,		100
	Elias Barnes,		20
	Tod R. Caldwell, Ex'r of John Caldwell, dec'd,		51 73
	Tod R. Caldwell, for Donald Fraser,		15
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker,		53 88
	John Wilson,		28 31
	D. Crosby,		16 55
	William Thompson,		17 50
	John Word,		26 32
	E. D. Nichols,		25
	Henry J. Brown,		18
	Theodore Schrader,		23 23
	G. M. Albright,		8 72
	H. D. Turner,		86 55
	Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of the State of North-Carolina,		555
	Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of		

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund—
disbursements. 1859.
Feb.

Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Co.,	\$	225
Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest for 6 months on \$20,000,		600
Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest for 6 months on \$16,000,		480
Pescud & Gatling, articles for Executive Mansion,		5 20
McPheeters & Ghiselin, articles for Executive Mansion,		96 18
Boy Patrick, for putting 9 Grates in Executive Mansion,		45
H. C. Jones, Reporter to Supreme Court, his last half year's salary for 1858,		300
Paid R. C. Pearson, President of Western North-Carolina Railroad Company, 60 State coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated Jan. 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	60,000	
Accrued interest to Feb. 8th, 1859,	380	
William White, postage for Executive Department,		4 66
Rutherford County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1858,		50
Allen Gentry, for Roaring Gap Road,		87 89
W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum N. C., on account of said Asylum,	5,000	
Letitia M. Bray, a pension allowed by Legislature 1858-'59,		40
John H. DeCarteret, for binding 112 vols. Reports of Supreme Court, &c.,		87 20
William Green, Sheriff of Haywood County, for making returns of election in said county for Governor, Senatorial and Congressional Elections in 1858,		88 66
Briggs & Dodd, for work on water closets in Capitol,		250
W. H. McKee, President Board Directors of Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		350

1859.			Public fund— disbursements,
Feb.	Holden & Wilson, printing for the General Assembly of 1858-'59,	\$ 3,257 99	
	C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1858,	250	
	Adams Express, freight on package from New York,	1	
	Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, freight on Safe for Comptroller's Department,	26 91	
	Donnans & Johnston, 12 boxes Candles for the State, including freight, &c.,	111 48	
	William Thompson, for repairing chairs and desks in Capitol, and putting case for papers and cloth on desk and table in Private Secretary's Office,	18 50	
	S. H. Herring & Co., one patent Iron Safe for Comptroller's Dep't, etc.,	326 75	
	W. L. Pomeroy, Equity Seal and Press for Watauga County, and Seals and Presses for County and Superior Courts of Rutherford co.,	42	
	W. L. Pomeroy, stationery for Legislature of 1858-'59,	207 95	
	W.L.Pomeroy, 2 Colton's Maps of United States, for use of the Legislature,	25	
	Drury King, money paid by him to Jerry for cutting wood for Capitol in November, 1858,	7	
	Willard Felt & Co., one Ledger for Treasury Department,	33 25	
	G. W. Ally, Operator of Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, sending 3 messages to New York for Public Treasurer,	3 83	
	E. Newlin, for New York Journal of Commerce, from Feb. 27th, 1859, to Feb. 27th, 1860,	9	
	Thos. J. Lemay, for 4 days services in examining the account of Holden & Wilson, State printers,	12	
	Henry James, one copy Johnson's new Map of the Republics of North America, for State Library,	10	

Public fund— disbursements	1859. Feb.	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon Bonds, advanced by said Bank,	\$ 4,125
		Bank of the Republic, New York, in- terest on Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, advanced by said Bank,	60
	March.	Thos. H. Holmes, Secretary of Samp- son County Agricultural Society, the State's quota for 3 years,	150
		J. J. Chaplin, binding documents for the Legislature of 1858-'59,	130 53
		Graham Daves, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, for one day's services of members and secretary of Board,	32
		Graham Daves, for one day's services as Secretary to Council of State, and sealing one Bond of Fayette- ville & Western Plankroad Com- pany,	1 90
		S. M. Ray, Sheriff of Yancey County, for making return of Congressional election in said County, in August, 1858,	8 83
		John W. Ellis, Governor of North Carolina, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	750
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	75
		Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, his last half-year's salary for 1858,	1,250
		W. F. Ramsay, for work done on Executive Mansion,	4
		Adams Express, freight on linen from New York for Executive Mansion,	1 88
		Waterhouse & Bowes, Gas pipe and fixtures for Executive Mansion,	1,026 85
		James M. Towles, Straw cutter for Executive Mansion,	30 25
		Clark & Henderson, for painting dome on Executive Mansion,	100
		C. A. Hart, Bro. & Co., sundry arti- cles for Executive Mansion,	134 25

1859.			
Mar.	Heartt & Iredell, articles for Executive Mansion,	\$	20 50
	William Thompson, book cases, &c., for Executive Mansion,	55	Public fund—disbursements.
	John T. Gilmore, Senator from Cumberland county, for his services in the General Assembly of 1858-'59,	297	
	S. M. Ray, Sheriff of Yancey county, making return of Election for Governor in 1858,	35	
	William E. Anderson, under resolution of Legislature 1858-'59, authorizing Public Treasurer to pay amount of one quarter's salary, on account of late Chief Justice Frederick Nash, to Jan. 1st, 1859,	625	
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 4 certificates from 5th circuit,	80	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, his half year's salary ending Dec. 31st, 1858,	150	
	Recording 2,385 pages at 30 cents,	715 50	
	J. Litchford, Marshal to Supreme Court at Raleigh, for attending said Court 82 days, December Term, 1858,	164	
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 1 certificate from 1st circuit,	90	
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of North Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	3,000	
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest for 6 months on \$10,000,	300	
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest for 6 months on \$2,000,	60	
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest for 6 months on \$9,500,	285	
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on temporary loan of \$70,000,	161 07	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon bonds, advanced by said Bank,	7,065	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Com-		

Public fund—
disbursements, Mar

1859.

Mar

pany, advanced by said Bank,	\$ 480
Sundry persons, interest on bonds of North Carolina,	371
Alfred Jones, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	105
Holden & Wilson, printing for the several Departments in State Capitol,	177 50
Peggy Gardner, a pension as widow of Theophilus Gardner,	40
Bank of Wilmington, premium for \$9,803 check on New York,	49 05
Bank of the State of North Carolina, premium for \$50,000 check on New York,	250
Sundry persons, public taxes refunded by resolutions of General Assembly 1858-'59,	539 72
Drury King, Superintendent, expenses of cleaning Capitol,	9 80
O. H. Perry, subscription for newspapers and periodicals for State Library,	44
O. H. Perry, State Librarian, 1st quarter's salary,	87 50
C. Dewey, Cashier of the Bank of the State of North Carolina, temporary State loan,	70,000
R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	200
D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	500
W. R. Richardson, Clerk of Treasury Department, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	187 50
Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,	65
B. F. Moore, for 4 State Bonds of \$1000 each, issued in March, 1849, and running 10 years,	4,000
Drury Lacy, for 1 State Bond of \$1000, issued in March, 1849, and running 10 years,	1,000
R. C. Pearson, President of Western N. C. Railroad Company, on account of said Road,	20,000
New York Journal of Commerce, ad-	

1859.	Mar.			
		vertising proposals for North Carolina Bonds,	\$	15 41
		Telegraphic dispatch to New York for Public Treasurer,		95
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Governor Ellis, postage stamps for State Offices in Capitol,		42
		Adams Express, freight on package from New York,		1 25
		George W. Mordecai, Treasurer of Forest Manufacturing Company, 100 reams paper for the State,		7 98
		E. B. Freeman, coal for Supreme Court Room, December Term, 1858,		65 89
		G. W. Alley, Operator Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, 2 dispatches to New York for Public Treasurer,		2 39
		William Thompson, chairs for Executive Office,		12
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Governor Ellis, for sealing 100 State Bonds at 10 cents,		10
		Telegraphic Dispatch to New York for Public Treasurer,		95
		S. M. Ray, Sheriff of Yancy county, settling public taxes due from said Sheriff and making return of Senatorial Election in said county, in August, 1858,		49 15
	April.	Clark & Henderson, in part payment for painting done at Executive Mansion,		100
		A. T. Stewart & Co., sundry articles for Executive Mansion,		93 78
		E. V. Haughwout & Co., glass and china for Executive Mansion,		108 12
		Graham Daves, his expenses to New York to purchase furniture for Executive Mansion,		18
		Graham Daves, payment of freight on sundry articles for Executive Mansion,		50 99
		J. & C. Berrian, sundry articles for Executive Mansion,		31 50
		John G. Williams & Co., for \$827 check on New York to pay Bruner		

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859.

April.

& Moore, for sundry articles for Executive Mansion,	\$	831	14
Graham Daves, expenses for hauling furniture, &c., from Railroad to Executive Mansion,		3	75
Wm. M. Kennedy, for plastering and whitewashing at Executive Mansion,		58	
P. F. Pescud, paints, &c., for Executive Mansion,		274	48
James M. Towles, articles for Executive Mansion,		15	50
Clark & Henderson, balance for painting Executive Mansion,		424	95
R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,		625	
W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,		625	
Thomas Ruffin, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859,		625	
Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 6 certificates from 3d Circuit,		120	
Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 3 certificates from 5th Circuit,		60	
W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, N. C., on account of said Asylum,		7,000	
R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for furnishing Holden & Wilson, State printers, with copies of 287 Laws of the Legislature of 1858-'59 at \$2 per copy; 87 Resolutions at 50 cents per copy, and copy of "an act to provide for running and marking the dividing line between the States of North Carolina and Virginia," furnished to Gov. Ellis,		619	50
Geo. R. Sledge, money refunded to him by Resolution of the Legislature of 1858-'59,		75	20
Joseph N. Long, money refunded to him by Resolution of the Legislature of 1858-'59,		40	
William A. Walton, money refunded to him by Resolution of the Legislature of 1858-'59,		117	46

1859. April.	Paid sundry persons, for State Bonds, issued in 1859, and running 10 years, as follows:	
	Will. A. Graham, Ex'r, for 1 State Bond of \$1000, due April, 1859,	1,000
	E. B. Freeman, for 3 State Bonds of \$1000 each, due April, 1859.	3,000
	Willis Whitaker, for 1 State Bond of \$1000, due April, 1859,	1,000
	A. Jones, for 5 State Bonds of \$1000 each, and 1 Bond of \$500, due April, 1859,	5,500
	Catharine Boylan, for 2 State Bonds of \$1000 each, due April, 1859,	2,000
	Thomas Ruffin, Ex'r, for 1 State Bond of \$500, due April, 1859,	500
	William Boylan, for 3 State Bonds of \$1000 each, and 1 Bond of \$500, due April, 1859,	3,500
	Jos. A. Engelhard, for 2 State Bonds of \$1000 each, due March, 1859,	2,000
	J. W. Norwood, Guardian of Jo. Blount, for 3 State Bonds of \$1000 each, 1 do. of \$2000, and 1 do. of \$500, due March and May, 1859,	5,500
	Ralph P. Buxton, Adm'r, for 1 State Bond of \$1000, due April, 1859,	1,000
	Matthias Barrier, Treasurer of Western Carolina Male Academy, for 2 State Bonds, due June, 1859,	2,000
	C. L. Hinton, for Grizzy and Sarah B. Hinton, for 1 State Bond of \$1000, due March, 1859,	1,000
	William Peace, Treasurer of the Rex Hospital, for 1 State Bond of \$1000, due April, 1859,	1,000
	Theo. F. Keehln, Adm'r, for 2 State Bonds of \$600 each, due April, 1859,	1,200
	John M. Rose, Treasurer of Fayetteville & Western Railroad Company, on account of appropriation to said Road by the General Assembly of 1858-'59,	100,000
	W. H. Jones, Cashier of the Branch Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, 1 Note dated 16th March, 1855, for	

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund— disbursements.	1859. April.		
		\$10,000; 1 Note dated 16th, April, 1855, for \$1,000; 1 Note dated March 30th, 1857, for \$9,500; 1 Note dated 5th May, 1857, for \$29,500; 1 Note dated January 6th, 1855, for \$40,000; and 1 Note dated February 13th, 1855, for \$10,000,	\$ 100,000
		C. Dewey, Cashier of the Bank of the State of North Carolina, 1 Note dated March 9th, 1859, for \$70,000,	70,000
		W. H. Jones, Cashier of the Branch Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest on State loans,	1,884 74
		O. H. Perry, his 1st quarter's salary for 1859, as Librarian of the Senate and House of Commons,	12 50
		Seaton Gales, 8 volumes Raleigh Register at \$5 33 per volume, for State Library,	42 80
		John H. DeCarteret, binding 12 volumes Newspapers, &c., for State Library,	20 25
		B. F. Moore, 6 Books, English Railway and Canals, for State Library,	18 50
		R. F. Simonton, Treasurer of Western N. C. Railroad Company, 48 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road	48,000
		Accrued interest to 18th April, 1859,	144
		Cash paid R. F. Simonton, on account of said Road,	2,000
		Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on Bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, advanced by said Bank,	390
		Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, for one quarter's salary from Jan. 1st, to April 1st, 1859,	625
		Ebenezer Emmons, jr., Assistant Geologist, for one quarter's salary from Jan. 1st to April 1st, 1859,	375
		Mat. Conklin, Assistant Geologist, for one year's salary from March 20th, 1858, to March 20, 1859,	600
		Jas. Fulton and N. M. Long, Members	

1859.
April.

of the Board of Internal Improve- ments, and Graham Daves, Secreta- ry, for one day's meeting of said Board in Raleigh,	\$	32
William Percival, rock furnished, and 730 lbs. railroad iron, for putting under rock over two cisterns con- nected with water closets in Capitol, Bank of the Republic, New York, in- terest on State coupon bonds, ad- vanced by said Bank,		171 90
Bank of the Republic, New York, in- terest on one C. F. & D. R. coupon bond, advanced by said Bank,		51,510
Sundry persons, interest on State cou- pon bonds,		15
Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of the State of North Carolina,		1,980
Edward Cantwell, one quarter's salary in 1859, for Gen. R. C. Cotten, as Adjutant General of North Carolina,		738 84
Adams Express, freight on package coupons from New York to Raleigh,		50
Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 101 State Bonds,		2
Two Telegraphic dispatches to New York, for Public Treasurer,		10 10
Adams Express, freight on 50 State Bonds from Raleigh to New York,		4 07
Bank of the Republic, New York, for Telegraphic dispatch to Public Treasurer,		16 67
Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,		95
R. J. Mitchell, under resolution of the Legislature 1858-'59,		1
Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 50 State bonds,		15 81
W. B. Reid, Agent in Raleigh for Adams Express, freight on 100 N. C. Bonds,		5
Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,		33 33
G. W. Alley, Operator of the Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, for sundry		1 25

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund— disbursements.	1859. April.		
		dispatches to and from New York, for Public Treasurer,	\$ 16 39
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 112 State Bonds,	11 20
		Adams Express, freight on \$50,000 N. C. Bonds from Raleigh to New York,	16 67
		F. W. Moore, S. J. Latham, and L. S. Webb, as Trustees of Gilbert L. Moore, under resolution of the Legis- lature of 1858-'59,	120
		Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 60 State bonds,	6
		Adams Express, freight on 50 N. C. bonds,	16 66
		Adams Express, freight on 50 N. C. bonds, and Telegraphic dispatch,	18 25
		G. W. Alley, Operator of the Magnet- ic Telegraph in Raleigh, for dis- patches to New York, for Public Treasurer,	5 44
	May.	Marshall Parks, President of Alber- marle & Chesapeake Canal Com- pany, 100 State coupon bonds of \$1000 each, dated April 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on ac- count of said improvement.	100,000
		Bank of the State of North Carolina, for bonds of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	2,822 29
		Elias Bryan, for bonds of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	2,822 29
		Henry A. London, Trustee, on account of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	709 41
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for expenses to Pittsboro'	

1859. May.		Public fund— disbursements
	to attend the sale of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Works for the State,	\$ 12 52
	R. W. Lawson, for 9 Bonds of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	10,181 25
	M. M. Henry, Executrix, for bonds of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest and costs,	2,848 70
	Henry A. London, for traveling expenses,	84 72
	W. D. Bethell, for 10 bonds of the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	11,335 48
	William Watson, for upholstering, papering, &c., at the Executive Mansion,	612 50
	G. D. Hardie, freight on North Carolina Railroad on articles for the Executive Mansion,	72 09
	Briggs & Dodd, for repairs, &c., on the Executive Mansion,	288 32
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon bonds, advanced by said Bank,	5,655
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, advanced by said Bank,	60
	Sundry persons, interest on bonds of the State of North Carolina,	720 21
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 9 certificates from 1st circuit,	885
	William Lander, Solicitor, for 12 certificates from 6th circuit,	240
	E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 1st circuit,	200
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 2 certificates from 7th circuit,	40

Public fund—
disbursements

1859.		
May.	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 4 certificates from 3d circuit,	\$ 80
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, ad- vanced by said Bank,	360
	Martha Spears, a pension for 1858,	100
	Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, boxes in Postoffice for the different departments in the Capitol,	4 60
	Geo. T. Cooke, Postoffice stamps for use of the several departments in the Capitol,	50
	William Percival, for work about the Capitol,	260 20
	Sundry persons, for bonds of the State of North Carolina, issued in 1849, and running 10 years, as follows :	
	B. F. Moore, 1 bond of \$1,000,	1,000
	F. R. Cotten, 1 " \$500,	500
	Jarvis Buxton, 3 bonds of \$1000 each,	3,000
	Seth Jones, 3 bonds of \$1,000 each, and one of \$500,	3,500
	Jas. H. Carson, 10 bonds of \$1,000 each,	10,000
	H. W. Montague, 5 bonds of \$1,000 each,	5,000
	W. H. Jones, Cashier, 6 bonds of \$1,000 each,	6,000
	Geo. W. Mordecai, 1 bond of \$1,000 and 1 of \$500,	1,500
	C. Dewey, Agent, 2 bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 of \$500,	2,500
	John M. Rose, Treasurer of Fayette- ville and Western Railroad Com- pany, on account of the State's ap- propriation to said Road,	100,000
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 59 State Bonds,	5 90
	William Watson, under resolution of the Legislature of 1858-'59,	7
	W. B. Reid, Agent in Raleigh for the Adams Express, freight on 3 pack- ages from New York to Raleigh,	3

1859.			
May.	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 361 State Bonds,	\$ 39 60	Public fund—disbursements.
	Adams' Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1	
	W. L. Pomeroy, Seals for the County Courts of Franklin, Duplin and Onslow counties,	36	
	G. W. Alley, Operator of the Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, Dispatches to New York for the Public Treasurer,	5 34	
	Danforth, Perkins & Co., New York, for printing sundry coupon Bonds of the State of North-Carolina,	3,071 50	
June.	James Fulton, member of the Board of Internal Improvements, and Graham Daves, Secretary to said Board, for meeting in Raleigh, June 22d, 1859,	20	
	C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his salary for the 4th quarter, 1858, and 1st quarter, 1859,	500	
	Williams Cross, for 2 Bonds of \$500 each, of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	1,135 70	
	R. P. Dick, for 1 Bond of \$1000 and 1 \$500 of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	1,704 15	
	J. W. Scott, for Bond of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, of prior lien to the State's mortgage, inclusive of interest,	1,136 70	
	Henry A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, sundry bills paid by James Cassidey, for repairing Boats, and provisions,	500	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1859,	75	

Public fund -
disbursements.

1859.

June.

W. J. Lougee, articles for the Executive Mansion,	\$	74	62
John A. Avirett, jr., for arresting Owen, a slave, and bringing him from Selma, Ala., to Kenansville, North Carolina as a fugitive from justice,		200	
John W. Sandford, Cashier of the Bank of Clarendon, interest on Note for \$20,000, dated Feb. 7, 1859,		121	64
S. Jewett, Cashier of the Bank of Wilmington, interest on Note for \$10,000, dated March 14, 1859,		3	29
Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of the State of North-Carolina, issued in 1849, and running 10 years,		357	
Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 7 certificates from 5th Circuit,		140	
D. F. Caldwell, Judge Superior Courts, for 12 certificates from 4th Circuit,		975	
R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Courts, for 14 certificates from 5th Circuit,	1	155	
H. C. Jones, Reporter of the decisions of the Supreme Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1859,		300	
John M. Dick, Judge Superior Courts, for 10 certificates from 3d Circuit,		975	
Thomas Ruffin, jr., Solicitor, for 12 certificates from 4th Circuit,		240	
William Lander, Solicitor, for 3 certificates from 6th Circuit,		60	
J. J. Bruner, for printing and covering No. 1, Vol. 6, of Jones' Law, and No. 2, Vol. 4, Jones' Equity Reports,		590	
W. J. Houston, Solicitor, for 11 certificates from 2nd Circuit,		220	
Jesse G. Shepherd, Judge Superior Courts, for 11 certificates from 2nd Circuit,		975	
John L. Bailey, Judge Superior Courts, for 8 certificates from 6th Circuit,		720	

1859. June.			Public fund— disbursements.
	M. E. Manly, Judge Superior Courts, for 15 certificates from 7th circuit,	1,245	
	Forest Manufacturing Company, pa- per for Public Printing,	1,037	40
	Holden & Wilson, printing 16 quires Warrants for Chairman of Common Schools, and 240 quires Tax Lists, &c.,	434	50
	Holden & Wilson, for printing the Laws and Journals of the Legisla- ture of 1858-'59,	3,514	57
	Holden & Wilson, for advertising sales of State Bonds,	22	50
	Thomas J. Lemay, examining the ac- count of Holden & Wilson for printing the Laws and Journals of the General Assembly of 1858-'59.	6	
	Bank of the State of North-Carolina, premium for \$50,000 check on New York.	250	
	Bank of the State of North-Carolina, premium on \$20,000 check on New York,	150	
	Bank of Clarendon, premium for \$19,- 502 51 check on New York,	195	03
	John G. Williams & Co., premium for 2 checks on New York,	23	75
	Bank of Fayetteville, premium for \$9,751 26 check on New York,	97	51
	George T. Cooke, Postmaster in Ra- leigh, postage stamps for State Of- fices in Capitol,	73	16
	Norwood, Parker & Co., tax refunded,	23	
	John L. Barnes, tax refunded,	5	
	W. F. Sanderson, tax refunded,	15	
	William Percival, for planning im- provements, &c., in State Capitol,	440	
	Briggs & Dodd, for work done on the Legislative Library in the Capitol,	165	
	O. H. Perry, for expenses incurred by him on account of the State Li- brary,	11	63
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 2d quarter's salary for 1859,	112	50

Public fund— disbursements.	1859.		
	June.	Bank of Clarendon, temporary State loan,	20,000
		Bank of Wilmington, temporary State loan,	10,000
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1859,	200
		Drury King, Superintendent of the Capitol, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1859,	65
		Jesse H. Lindsay, for 10 State Bonds of \$1000 each,	10,000
		George Bower, for 3 State Bonds of \$1000 each,	3,000
		William Peace, Treasurer of the Rex Hospital fund, for 1 State Bond of \$1000,	1,600
		R. N. & D. C. Henderson, for 1 State Bond of \$1000,	1,000
		D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1859,	500
		W. R. Richardson, Clerk of the Treasury Department, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1859,	187 50
		John W. Syme, for advertising sales of N. C. Bonds in Raleigh Register,	21 50
		W. Drake Parsons, for advertising sales of N. C. Bonds in New York Daily News,	35 15
		Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1
		Danforth, Perkins & Co., N. Y., for printing coupon Bonds of the State of North Carolina,	48
	July.	J. J. Chaplin, for binding Laws, Journals and Documents of the General Assembly of 1858-'59,	1,599 24
		Hamilton & Carter, for keeping the Capitol grounds in order 6 months, and 8 evergreens for said grounds,	159 75
		Williams Cross, interest on Bond of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	35
		James Cassidey, for accounts at Wilmington, evidenced by vouchers from 1 to 28 inclusive, on account of	

1859. July.			Public fund— disbursements.
	the Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	\$4,868	13
	Samuel L. Adams, part payment in advance for delivering laws, &c., in the eastern counties of the State,	25	
	C. C. Tally, part payment for delivering Laws, &c., in 10 counties of the State,	100	
	John W. Ellis, Governor of North Carolina, his 2d quarter's salary for 1859,	750	
	Charles Kuester, for work done at the Executive Mansion,	58	55
	Waterhouse & Bowes, 1 glass globe for the Executive Mansion,	1	
	Henry J. Brown, articles for the Executive Mansion,	4	
	E. C. Belvin, articles for the Executive Mansion,	8	65
	C. B. Mench & Co., articles for the Executive Mansion,	45	
	Hamilton & Carter, articles for the Executive Mansion,	15	70
	Will. H. Battle, Judge of Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1859,	625	
	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending Supreme Court in Raleigh, June Term, 1859, in discharge of his official duties,	100	
	Tho's Ruffin, Judge Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1859,	625	
	R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1859,	625	
	Jas. Litchford, Marshal of Supreme Court, for attending said Court 46 days, at \$2 per day, June Term, 1859,	92	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, as follows :		
	For his half-year's salary ending June 30, 1859,	150	
	For recording 2,372 pages at 30 cents per page,	711	60

Public fund— disbursements,	1859. July.		
		For 6 Record Books, bought of E. J. Hale & Son,	\$ 60
		W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of North-Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	5,000
		Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on sundry temporary State loans,	356 73
		R. H. Lowry, Cashier of the Bank of the Republic, New-York, interest on State Coupon Bonds, advanced by said Bank,	94,335
		At the Public Treasury, interest on State Coupon Bonds,	45
		R. H. Lowry, Cashier of the Bank of the Republic, New-York, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, advanced by said Bank,	7,620
		Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of the State of North-Carolina, due 1st Monday in July, 1859,	7,194 73
		Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company, due 1st Monday in July, 1859,	3,015
		C. Dewey, Cashier of the Bank of the State of North-Carolina, interest on sundry Bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, endorsed by the State,	10,380
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his allowance as to public printing,	100
		James E. Morris, keeper of Public Arms at New Berne, his half year's salary for 1859,	75
		Moses A. Smith, Postmaster in Salisbury, postage for 82 copies of No. 1, Vol. 6, Jones' Law, and No. 2, Vol. 4, Jones' Equity Reports, sent to the Clerks and Judges,	15 08
		Calvin Evans, Adm'r, tax refunded by resolution of the Legislature 1858-'59,	18 80
		G. F. McNeill, M. S. Stokes, and Ca-	

1859. July.		\$	Public Fund— disbursements.
	leb R. Phillips, Commissioners to improve the public road leading from Wilkesboro' to Jefferson,	1,000	
	Drury King, Superintendent, for defraying expenses incurred by him about the Capitol,		8 25
	P. F. Pescud, glass and putty for the Capitol,		10 31
	E. C. Belvin, articles for the Capitol,		9 95
	W. L. Pomeroy, Books for the State Library,		21
	Seaton Gales, 7 volumes of old English newspapers, for the State Library,		35
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, 3 temporary State loans in March 1859,	80,000	
	Sundry persons, for State Bonds issued in 1849, and running 10 years, as follows :		
	W. H. Jones, Cashier of the Branch Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, for 3 Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 of \$500,	3,500	
	C. Dewey, Cashier of the Bank of the State of North Carolina, for 3 Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 of \$500,	3,500	
	J. H. Bryan, jr., agent for J. C. Win-der, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000	
	Parker Rand, for 7 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	7,000	
	Harrison Rand, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000	
	W. A. Graham, for 1 Bond of \$500,	500	
	Geo. W. Mordecai, for 3 Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 of \$500,	3,500	
	Geo. W. Haywood, for 2 Bonds of \$500 each, and 1 of \$1,000,	2,000	
	Thomas Ruffin, for 3 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	3,000	
	Wesley Jones, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000	
	W. H. Jones, Cashier of the Branch Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, for 56 Bonds of \$1,000 each, 1 of \$500 and 1 of \$600,	57,100	
	J. Willcox Brown, agent for John V. Willcox, for 10 Bonds of \$1000 each	10,000	
	20		

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859.		
July.	E. B. Freeman, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	\$ 1,000
	W. S. Whitaker, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000
	C. L. Hinton, for 1 Bond of \$500,	500
	Jno. W. Rogers, attorney for Mary Ann Rogers, for 2 Bonds of \$500 each,	1,000
	B. B. Guion, for Mary R. Wheaton, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000
	William Boylan, for 6 Bonds of \$1,000,	6,000
	B. S. Harrison, for 2 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	2,000
	Cadwallader Jones, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000
	A. J. Yorke, for P. N. Heilig, adm'r of John H. Miller, for 2 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	2,000
	G. W. Alley, operator of Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, 3 dispatches to New York, for Public Treasurer,	4 39
	1 Telegraphic Dispatch from Raleigh to Wilmington, for Comptroller,	1 46
	W. E. Anderson, Agent for the Forest Manufacturing Company, paper furnished for use of the State,	159 60
	Adams Express, freight on package from Harrisburg to Raleigh,	1 75
	James McKimmon, remnant of cloth for Executive Mansion,	3
	Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1 50
	Holden & Wilson, boxes, nails, &c., for use of the State,	23 45
	Graham Daves, cost of Seal for Richmond County Court,	11 75
	Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1
	New York Journal of Commerce, for advertising North Carolina Bonds,	2 35
Aug.	N. M. Long, member of the Board of Internal Improvements, for attending meeting of the Board in Raleigh, 9th Aug., 1859,	17
	Graham Daves, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, for attending meeting of Board, 9th Aug., 1859,	3

1859. Aug.	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of the Congressional Election in August, 1859,		Public fund— disbursements,
	Henry A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, for sundry bills allowed by the Board of Managers of said Works,	\$ 95 66	
	William Cheek, for delivering the Laws, Journals, &c., of the Legis- lature 1858-'59, in 20 counties,	2,772 20	
	Samuel L. Adams, a balance due him for delivering the Laws, Journals, &c., of the Legislature 1858-'59, in 19 counties,	220	
	C. C. Tally, a balance due him for delivering the Laws, Journals, &c., of the Legislature 1858-'59, in 10 counties,	190	
	W. S. Webster, for delivering the Laws, Journals, &c., of the Legis- lature 1858-'59, in 17 counties,	50	
	W. J. Yates, for publishing in West- ern Democrat, Proclamation of Gov. Ellis, for arrest of Owen Nor- ment, a fugitive from justice,	225	
	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending the Supreme Court at Morganton, August term, 1859, in discharge of his official duties,	3	
	M. A. Bledsoe, on account of the In- sane Asylum of North Carolina, 10 State coupon bonds of \$1000 each, dated July 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	100	
	Walter L. Steele, interest on bonds of Fayetteville and Western Rail- road Company,	10,000	
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, en- dorsed by the State,	150	
	Sundry persons, interest on bonds of the State of North Carolina, due 1st Monday in July, 1859,	90	
		645	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859.		
Aug.	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, 6 months interest on \$20,000,	\$ 1,200
	Alexander Watson, tax refunded to him by resolution of the Legislature of 1858-'59,	10
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, temporary loans,	20,000
	Sundry Sheriffs, for settling State Taxes in August, 1859, as follows:	
	C. Austin, Sheriff, Union county,	29 80
	J. Cline, " Catawba "	26 32
	William Flynt, " Forsyth "	19
	James Roberts, " Rockingham "	17
	J. W. Steed, " Randolph "	16 33
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	29 80
	E. D. Hampton, " Davidson "	17 66
	J. L. Bundy, " Cabarrus "	23
	R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	10 33
	Jas. T. Bostick, " Richmond "	16 32
	R. F. Simonton, Treasurer of Western North Carolina Railroad Company	
	100 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, dated July 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	100,000
	Accrued interest to August 13th, 1859,	716 66
	G. W. Alley, operator of the Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, 5 dispatches for the Public Treasurer,	5 21
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 76 State bonds,	7 60
	John W. Syme, for advertising sale of N. C. bonds in Raleigh Register,	9
	W. B. Reid, agent in Raleigh for Adams Express, freight on 3 packages from New York,	3
	American Bank Note Company, New York, for engraving sundry bonds of the State of North Carolina,	518 50
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon bonds, advanced by said Bank,	12,645
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on coupon bonds of Cape	

1859.

Sept.

Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, advanced by said Bank,		\$	120
Sundry Sheriffs, for settling State Taxes in September, 1859, as follows:			
John T. Barnes, Sh'ff,	Wilson county,	12	86
L. H. Lowrance, "	Lincoln, "	27	80
E. C. Grier, "	Mecklenburg "	25	66
Wm. Haymore "	Surry "	23	
C. A. Boon, "	Guilford "	14	32
P. F. White, "	Chowan "	33	92
Wm. Patterson, "	Alamance "	11	
W. H. Sanders, "	Montgomery "	18	32
Tully Davenport, "	Tyrrell "	39	64
J. C. Smith, "	Alexander "	26	74
A. B. Long, "	Rutherford "	37	
J. L. Ward, "	Polk "	39	
W. H. Cullom, "	Johuston "	6	33
J. H. Nethercutt, "	Jones "	17	55
R. M. Jones, "	Orange "	7	66
W. A. Thompson, "	Wayne "	9	92
John A. Vann, "	Hertford "	23	66
A. W. Bell, "	Camden "	33	92
G. Durden, "	Washington "	36	32
Mills H. Eure, "	Gates "	27	40
A. C. Latham, "	Craven "	17	73
W. E. Mann, "	Pasquotank "	32	60
G. M. Green, "	Cleaveland "	18	46
William Greene, "	Haywood "	47	
E. D. Davis, "	Jackson "	49	66
Hiram Hunter, "	Madison "	45	80
Christian Strader, "	Caswell "	14	32
Hector McNeill, "	Cumberland "	11	
Thomas J. Carr, "	Duplin "	13	66
W. F. Wasson, "	Iredell "	24	32
Sidney Deal, "	Watauga "	34	32
R. G. Tuttle, "	Caldwell "	29	66
W. W. Long, "	Yadkin "	21	66
G. B. Threadgill, "	Anson "	26	06
Isaac Arledge, "	Henderson "	43	
W. D. Humphrey, "	Onslow "	17	66
James H. Allen, "	Brunswick "	24	32
Esly Staly, "	Wilkes "	28	46
Reuben King, "	Robeson "	14	52
Hilliard Gibbs, "	Hyde "	34	34

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859. Sept.					
	J. B. Lee,	Sh'ff Currituck	"	\$	32 32
	Josiah Hodges,	" Pitt	"		17 92
	Joseph Brittain,	" Burke	"		31
	W. H. Smith,	" Person	"		11 53
	K. H. Worthy,	" Moore	"		11
	S. A. Warren,	" Northampton	"		19
	William Fields,	" Lenoir	"		13 12
	S. M. Ray,	" Yancey	"		38 32
	J. M. Hilliard,	" Davie	"		21 66
	Joseph Marshall,	" Stanly	"		23
	J. A. Reeves,	" Ashe	"		29 66
	W. H. High,	" Wake	"		3
	N. W. Cooper,	" Nash	"		17
	L. Williamson,	" Columbus	"		28 46
	John Martin,	" Stokes	"		22 06
	J. R. Grady,	" Harnett	"		7
	Robt. R. Tayloe,	" Bertie	"		32 32
	J. F. Jenkins,	" Edgecombe	"		17 92
	E. D. Hall,	" New Hanover	"		20 32
	Nath'l R. Jones,	" Warren	"		11 52
	W. R. Young	" Buncombe	"		43
	H. H. Davidson,	" Cherokee	"		65 59
	J. G. Crawford,	" Macon	"		53 94
	Wash. Harris,	" Franklin	"		7 13
	J. S. Snow,	" Halifax	"		16 32
	Geo. Dill,	" Carteret	"		42
	J. R. White,	" Perquimans	"		35
	W. A. Walton,	" Rowan	"		19
	W. B. Campbell,	" Beaufort	"		22 16
	G. W. Crumpler	" Sampson	"		11 66
	Joseph H. Gooch,	" Granville	"		9
	J. E. Exum,	" Greene	"		13
	W. W. Ward,	" Martin	"		23
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of the Congressional Election, held in August, 1859,				743 11
	Isaac R. Hunter, Treasurer of Gates County Agricultural Society, the State's quota to said county for '59,				50
	C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 3d quarter's salary for 1859,				250
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, per order of Commission- ers of said Improvement,				5,988 79

1859. Sept.			Public fund— disbursements.
	James Page, for delivering the Laws, Journals, &c., of the Legislature 1858-'59, in 19 western counties,	\$ 333	
	William Cheek, for delivering the Revised Code of N. C. in sundry counties,	162	50
	John W. Ellis, Governor of North-Carolina, his 3d quarter's salary for 1859,	750	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his 3d quarter's salary for 1859,	75	
	Isaac Arledge, Sheriff of Henderson county, for making return of Equal Suffrage Election, held in August, 1857,	53	
	Geo. H. Blackwell, former Sheriff of Polk county, for making return of election in said county for Governor in August, 1858,	25	
	William Watson, articles for the Executive mansion,	10	
	Caleb Taylor, for work done at the Executive Mansion,	7	
	James R. Dodge, Clerk of Supreme Court at Morganton, his half year's salary to August, 1859,	150	
	For recording 676 pages, at 30 cents,	202	80
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 5th Circuit,	100	
	Joseph Brittain, Sheriff of Burke county, for 23 days service at \$2, as Marshall to Supreme Court at Morganton, August Term, 1859,	46	
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest on temporary loans,	660	
	Bank of Clarendon, interest on temporary loans,	56	62
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon Bonds, advanced by said Bank.	4,470	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, advanced by said Bank,	600	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859. Sept.		
	David S. Reid, Ex'r of Thomas Settle, dec'd, interest on Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Bonds,	\$ 150
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, interest on Bonds of Raleigh & Gas- ton Railroad Company, advanced by said Bank,	4,410
	Holden & Wilson, printing 32 vol- umes Journals of Senate and House of Commons, Legislature of 1858 -'59, for Legislative Libraries,	64
	Martha Spears, a Pension for year commencing Sept., 1859,	100
	Alexander Taylor, a Pension for 1859,	50
	John G. Williams, premium for 3 checks on New York,	300
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, premium for check on New York,	75
	James H. Allen, premium for \$5,000 check on New York,	50
	Christian Strader, premium for \$13,000 check on New York,	130
	Bank of Washington, premium for \$804 46 check on New York,	8 04
	A. H. Sanders, premium for check on New York,	14 95
	W. H. Smith, premium for \$1,530 67 check on New York,	11 46
	E. D. Hall, premium for \$10,000 check on New York,	75
	Bank of Wilmington, premium for check on New York,	9 41
	A. B. Long, tax refunded to him,	5 90
	Esley Staley, " " " "	50 82
	J. C. Griffith, " " " "	16 44
	James Conoley, " " " "	10
	Jos. Marshall, " " " "	35 67
	W. J. Brown, " " " "	4 16
	Mary Pinner, " " " "	7 26
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 3d quarter's salary for 1859,	112 50
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, temporary loan,	20,000
	Bank of Clarendon, temporary loan,	16,433 70
	Bank of Fayetteville, temporary loan,	10,000
	Bank of Clarendon, temporary loan,	20,000

1859. Sept.			Public fund— disbursements.
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1859,	\$ 201	
	Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1859,	65	
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1859,	500	
	W. R. Richardson, Clerk of Treasury Department, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1859,	187 50	
	Isaac Arledge, Sheriff of Henderson county, for making returns of Senatorial elections in said county, in August, 1856 and 1858,	12 32	
	G. H. Wilder, Ex'r of N. J. Myatt, for 84 $\frac{3}{4}$ cords firewood, furnished for Capitol in winter of 1858-'59, and cutting 33 cords at 35 cents,	282 39	
	Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1	
	Robert Young, for whitewashing Treasurer's Office in Capitol,	4 50	
	John W. Syme, for advertising sale of N. C. Bonds in Raleigh Register,	11	
	Jno. W. Syme, for advertising firewood for Capitol in Raleigh Register,	3 50	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, cost of seals for Superior Court of Law and Court of Equity for New Hanover county, including \$1 50 to Adams Express, freight on said seals from Philadelphia to Wilmington,	31 50	
	John Spelman, for packing and marking sundry copies of the Revised Code of North Carolina, and Emersons' Report,	25	
		\$ 1,900,083 24	

SINKING FUND.--(Receipts.)

Sinking fund--
receipts.

STATEMENT E.

Exhibiting the sources from which the Receipts of the Sinking Fund have been derived :

		Interest on State coupon bonds owned by Sinking Fund,	\$ 3,780
		Railroad Dividends appropriated to Sinking Fund,	89,250
			\$ 93,030
Detailed as follows :			
1858.			
Oct.	Received of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, as interest on State coupon bonds,	\$	3,780
Dec.	Received of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road,		29,250
1859.			
April.	Received of North Carolina Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road,		30,000
Aug.	Received of North Carolina Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road.		30,000
			\$ 93,030

SINKING FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)Sinking fund—
disbursements..

STATEMENT F.

Showing the Disbursements of the Sinking Fund:

Detailed as follows :

1858.		
Oct.	Paid for 2 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, bearing interest from 1st day of July, 1858,	\$ 1,920
Dec.	Paid for 29 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 of \$500, bearing interest from Oct. 1st, 1858, and running 30 years,	29,205
1859.		
April.	Paid for 32 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each,	31,540
Aug.	Paid for 60 State coupon bonds of \$500 each, dated July 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	30,000
		\$ 92,665.

[NOTE.—In my entries of money paid by the Bank of the Republic, New York, as interest on State bonds, I have used the expression, “advanced by said Bank.” It is proper to remark that the money in all these cases was deposited by the Public Treasurer in said Bank *before* the interest became due, and was paid out by the Bank as agent for the State.]

COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT, }
RALEIGH, N. C. Nov. 15, 1860. }

*To the Honorable, the General Assembly
of North Carolina :*

GENTLEMEN: In obedience to law, I herewith present my Annual Report of the Receipts and Disbursements at the Public Treasury of the State of North Carolina, during the fiscal year ending on the 30th day of September, 1860.

With the highest respect, I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant,

C. H. BROGDEN,
Comptroller.

COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT.

1860.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

General statement.

Amount in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1859,	\$ 529,747	10	
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1860,	810,175	12	
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	2,813,016	61	
Receipts of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	326,540		4,479,478 83
Disbursements of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	859,764	01	
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	2,676,923	66	
Disbursements of Sinking fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	327,100		3,863,787 67
Leaving in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1860,			\$ 615,691 16

LITERARY FUND.			
Balance due this fund, Oct. 1st, 1859,	\$ 27,452	32	
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	810,175	12	\$ 837,627 44
Disbursements of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,			859,764 01
Balance overdrawn by this Fund Oct. 1st, 1860,			\$ 22,136 57

Literary fund.

PUBLIC FUND.			
Public fund	Balance due this Fund Oct. 1st, 1859,	\$	501,659 78
	Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	2,813,016 61	\$3,314,676 39
	Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,		2,676,923 66
	Balance due this Fund Oct. 1st, 1860,		\$637,752 73

SINKING FUND.			
	Balance due this Fund Oct. 1st, 1859,	\$	635
	Receipts of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,	326,540	327,175
	Disbursements of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860,		327,100
	Balance due this Fund Oct. 1st, 1860,		\$ 75

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Literary fund

Of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860.

		RECEIPTS.	DISBURSEMENTS.
1859.	October,	\$ 292 10	\$ 50,013 80
"	November,	27,609 07	26,825 18
"	December,	17,040 50	15,569 90
1860.	January,	271,458	138,088 22
"	February,	498 36	133,697 19
"	March,	454 54	2,894 47
"	April,	125,942 80	128,637 45
"	May,	29,652 39	38,537 83
"	June,	202	29,116 42
"	July,	141,923 83	134,579 99
"	August,	546 64	4,700 84
"	September,	194,554 89	157,102 72
		\$ 810,175 12	\$ 859,764 01

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Public fund

Of Public Fund for Fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1860.

		RECEIPTS.	DISBURSEMENTS.
1859.	October,	\$ 107,986 60	\$ 323,251 71
"	November,	156,199 75	176,356 96
"	December,	64,972 16	57,872 34
1860.	January,	413,013 94	656,604 49
"	February,	199,380 30	150,516 92
"	March,	134,748 81	22,929 75
"	April,	70,700	162,642 62
"	May,	152,316 97	127,947 12
"	June,	193,185 88	93,188 46
"	July,	317,797 48	397,169 21
"	August,	87,408 76	68,847 18
"	September,	915,305 96	439,596 90
		\$2,813,016 61	\$ 2,676,923 66

LITERARY FUND.—(*Receipts.*)

STATEMENT A.

Literary fund—
receipts.*Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of
the Literary Fund have been derived :*

Entries of Vacant Lands,	\$ 4,257 48
Auction Tax,	1,022 21
Bank Dividends,	74,548
College Bonds,	5,151 81
Dividend of capital stock in Bank of the State of North Carolina,	502,700
Navigation Dividends,	1,950
Individual Notes,	3,880 37
Interest on Individual Notes,	212 70
Interest on College Bonds,	1,704 14
Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	22,560 60
Interest on Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Bonds,	1,080
Interest on Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Bonds,	3,000
Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Bonds,	140,000
Interest on Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Bonds,	4,200
Premium on State Coupon Bonds,	52 81
Sales of open ground Prairie,	320
Tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, Wilmington & Weldon Railroad divi- dends,	11,460
Tax from Catawba county on account of indigent pupil at Deaf and Dumb Asylum,	32,000
	75
	\$ 810,175 12

Detailed as follows :

1859.		
Oct.	Received of sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	\$ 292 10
Nov.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	389 07
	Bank of Cape Fear, dividend on stock held by Literary Board in said Bank	27,220
Dec.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	1,040 50

			Literary fund— receipts.
1859.			
Dec.	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, dividend on Stock held by Literary Board in said Company,	\$ 16,000	
1860.			
Jan.	Bank of the State of North Carolina, dividend of capital stock held by Literary Board in said Bank,	251,350	
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, dividend on stock held by Literary Board in said Bank,	20,108	
Feb.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	498 36	
Mar.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	454 54	
April.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	267 80	
	Received of C. Dewey, Cashier of the Bank of North Carolina, as dividend of capital stock owned by Literary Fund in Bank of the State of North Carolina,	125,675	
May.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	482 39	
	Geo. McNeill, Agent for Cape Fear Navigation Company, dividends on stock in said Company,	1,950	
	Bank of Cape Fear, dividend on stock held by Literary Board in said Bank,	27,220	
June.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	202	
July.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,	142 98	
	Jonas Cline, Sheriff of Catawba county, Auction tax from said county,	85	
	Received of C. Dewey, Cashier of the Bank of North Carolina, as dividend of capital stock owned by Literary Fund in Bank of the State of North Carolina,	125,675	
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, dividend on stock owned by Literary Fund in said Company,	16,000	
	Jonas Cline, Sheriff of Catawba county, tax on Retailers,	30	
	Jonas Cline, tax for indigent pupil at		

Literary fund—
receipts.

1860.			
July.	Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	\$	75
Aug.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,		419 97
	J. L. Bundy, Sheriff of Cabarrus county, Auction tax from said county,		5 85
	Joseph Lusk, Sheriff of Gaston county, Auction tax from said county,		82
	J. W. Steed, Sheriff of Randolph county, tax on Retailers,		30
	Joseph Lusk, Sheriff of Gaston county, tax on Retailers,		90
Sept.	Sundry persons for entries of vacant Lands,		67 77
	Sundry Sheriffs, Auction tax,		1,014 69
	Sundry Sheriffs, tax on retailers of spirituous liquors, as follows:		
	L. H. Lowrance, Sh'ff, Lincoln Co.,		30
	W. H. Cullum, " Johnston "		420
	James Roberts, " Rock'ham "		210
	A. B. Long, " Rutherford "		120
	J. M. Neale, " McDowell "		90
	William Flynt, " Forsyth "		90
	J. H. Nethercutt, " Jones "		60
	P. F. White, " Chowan "		90
	Tully Davenport, " Tyrrell "		60
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry "		180
	G. B. Threadgill, " Anson "		90
	John Martin, " Stokes "		120
	Christian Strader, " Caswell "		150
	T. J. Carr, " Duplin "		210
	M. H. Eure, " Gates "		60
	Goodman Durden, " Washington "		150
	E. C. Grier, " Mecklenb'g "		240
	G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "		90
	Reuben King, " Robeson "		90
	J. H. Allen, " Brunswick "		180
	C. A. Boon, " Guilford "		30
	Joseph Brittan, " Burke "		90
	Hiram Hunter, " Madison "		60
	W. H. Smith, " Person "		90
	A. H. Sanders, " Montgomery "		30
	N. W. Cooper, " Nash "		180
	R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "		150
	S. A. Warren, " North'pton "		60
	W. A. Walton, " Rowan "		450

1860. Sept.						Literary fund— receipts.
	Charles Byrd, Sheriff,	Yancey	co.,	\$	60	
	R. M. Jones,	"	Orange	"	150	
	W.D. Humphrey,	"	Ouslow	"	210	
	J. B. Lee,	"	Currituck	"	120	
	C. Austin,	"	Union	"	120	
	W. W. Long,	"	Yadkin	"	90	
	W. E. Mann,	"	Pasquotank	"	240	
	J. A. Reeves,	"	Ashe	"	60	
	B. Fitzrandolph,	"	Bladen	"	90	
	J. L. Ward,	"	Polk	"	90	
	J. A. Vann,	"	Hertford	"	90	
	J. J. Bennett,	"	Richmond	"	60	
	A. W. Bell,	"	Camden	"	150	
	J. M. Hilliard,	"	Davie	"	60	
	Isaac Arledge,	"	Henderson	"	90	
	J. T. Barnes,	"	Wilson	"	630	
	Hilliard Gibbs,	"	Hyde	"	240	
	W. B. Campbell,	"	Beaufort	"	300	
	W. H. High,	"	Wake	"	480	
	Wm. Patterson,	"	Alamance	"	90	
	William Fields,	"	Lenoir	"	180	
	Hector McNeill,	"	Cumberland	"	300	
	R. R. Tayloe,	"	Bertie	"	30	
	K. H. Worthy,	"	Moore	"	180	
	G. W. Crumpler,	"	Sampson,	"	90	
	Esly Staly,	"	Wilkes	"	60	
	E. D. Hall,	"	New Hano'er	"	390	
	L. Williamson,	"	Columbus	"	390	
	Josiah Hodges,	"	Pitt	"	240	
	J. F. Jenkins,	"	Edgecombe	"	180	
	W. Harris,	"	Franklin	"	210	
	A. C. Latham,	"	Craven	"	300	
	Geo. Dill,	"	Carteret	"	150	
	J. R. White,	"	Perquimans	"	30	
	J. H. Gooch,	"	Granville	"	270	
	N. R. Jones,	"	Warren	"	120	
	H. H. Davidson,	"	Cherokee	"	150	
	J. S. Snow,	"	Halifax	"	300	
	W. A. Thompson	"	Wayne	"	450	
	Received of Gov. Ellis, President ex-officio of the Literary Fund, as principal on the following College Bonds owned by Literary Fund:					
	Wake Forest College,				4,151	81
	Clinton Female Institute,				1,000	

Literary fund— receipts.	1860. Sept.	Interest on the following College bonds owned by Literary Fund :	
		Mount Pleasant Academy, Clinton Female Institute, Normal College, Greensboro' Female College, Chowan Female Institute, Wake Forest College, Principal on individual notes, Interest on individual notes, Interest on State coupon bonds, Interest on bonds of Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Company, Interest on bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, Premium on State coupon bonds, Sales of open ground prairie, Transferred from Public Fund to Literary Fund, in payment for \$140,000, bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, Transferred from Public Fund to Literary Fund, in payment of in- terest on State coupon bonds, Transferred from Public Fund to Lit- erary Fund, in payment of interest on bonds of the State issued on ac- count of Fayetteville and Western Plankroad,	
			\$ 180 270 300 210 260 484 14 3,880 37 212 70 12,420 3,000 4,200 52 81 320 140,000 10,140 60 1,080 \$810,175 12

Literary fund—
disbursements.LITERARY FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)

STATEMENT B.

*Exhibiting the several objects for which the Disbursements
of the Literary Fund have been made :*

Common Schools, Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, Loan to Literary Fund by Continen- tal Bank, New York,	\$ 186,054 11 16,500 502,700
--	------------------------------------

Interest on Loan by Continental Bank to Literary Fund,	7,533 43	Literary fund-disbursements.
Premium on Northern Funds,	3,494 37	
State coupon bonds held by Literary Fund,	140,160	
General Superintendent of Common Schools,	1,500	
Expense Account,	1,822 10	
	\$859,764 01	

Detailed as follows :

1859.		
Oct.	Paid sundry counties, the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1859, as follows :	
	Franklin Co., W. T. Johnson, chm'n,	\$ 1,141 20
	Forsyth " J. W. Alsbaugh, "	1,275 74
	Beaufort " Joseph Potts, "	1,405 92
	Burke " James Avery, "	830 28
	Cumberland " A. W. Campbell, "	1,051 06
	Halifax " James L. Ousby, "	1,560 84
	N. Hanover " S. D. Wallace, "	1,708 32
	Bertie " Joseph B. Cherry, "	1,196 76
	Gates " S. W. Worrell, "	825 36
	Granville " L. A. Paschal, "	2,076 36
	Guilford " Nathan Hiatt, "	2,217 60
	Wake " W. W. Whitaker, "	2,534 76
	Cleveland " J. R. Logan, "	1,163 64
	Cabarrus " A. J. York, "	1,040 88
	Surry " L. J. Norman, "	900 84
	Chatham " James S. Lasater, "	1,851 60
	Alamance " John Trolinger, "	1,144 92
	Buncombe " M. Patton, "	1,480 56
	Rowan " D. A. Davis, "	1,404 48
	Anson " H. B. Hammond, "	1,215 72
	Craven " John T. Lane, "	1,479 48
	Camden " Thomas Palmer, "	545 88
	Pasquotank " W. W. Kennedy, "	924 96
	Iredell " M. Campbell, "	1,567 44
	Person " G. D. Satterfield, "	1,059
	Wayne " W. K. Lane, "	1,238 09
	McDowell " Wm. A. McCall, "	538 92

Literary fund— disbursements	1859. Oct.		
			\$
		Orange Co., Wm. H. Brown, chm'n,	1,794 84
		Martin " A. H. Coffield, "	835 32
		Robeson " D. C. McIntyre, "	1,329 60
		Lincoln " H. C. Hamilton, "	830 88
		Carteret " John P. C. Davis, "	744 96
		Onslow " D. W. Sanders, "	844 80
		Mecklenb'g, " J. P. Ross, "	1,406 88
		Davie " L. Bingham, "	839 76
		" " " "	839 76
		Edgecombe " David Barlow, "	1,202 16
		Union " M. W. Cuthbertson, "	960 96
		Pitt " Alfred Moye, "	1,289 40
		Yadkin " James Sheek, "	1,141 32
		S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	500
		John L. Pennington, for publishing in Daily Progress, Newbern, Fall dis- tribution, 1859, for Com. Schools,	24
		Holden & Wilson, for publishing in N. C. Standard, Fall distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,	24 55
		J. G. Parker, for publishing in Golds- boro Tribune, Fall distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,	24
	Nov.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1859, as follows:	
		Bladen county, Neill Graham, chm'n, (Spring Distribution,)	\$ 962 88
		Bladen county, Neill Graham, chm'n,	737 88
		Alexander " R. L. Steele, "	600 36
		Warren " Samuel Bobbitt, "	1,243 92
		Randolph " Jonathan Worth, "	1,821 12
		Stokes " Wm. A. Mitchell, "	1,018 80
		Washingt'n " J. Ramsay, (acting) "	573 60
		Johnston " D. H. Holland, "	1,337 92
		Yancey " C. R. Byrd, " (Spring Distribution,)	968 16
		Buncombe " M. Patton, " (Spring Distribution,)	1,480 56
		Caswell " Alvis Lea, "	1,459 32
		Sampson " A. Monk, "	1,402 32
		Cherokee " G. W. Hayes, "	804 36
		Lenoir " James W. Cox, "	666 84

1859.				
Nov.	Greene	County, Edw'd Patrick,		
		Chairman,	\$	638 40
	Currituck	" E. Morton,		750 84
	Watauga	" John C. Blair,		401 76
	Wilkes	" A. A. Scroggs,		1,322 04
	Caldwell	" W. A. Ballew,		700 32
	Davidson	" John Haines,		1,694 76
	Wilson	" L. D. Farmer,		810 45
	Ashe	" John Reeves,		1,024 68
	Macon	" J. R. Siler,		
		(Spring Distribution,)		740 33
	Montgomery county,	Joseph Erwing,		
		Chairman,		664 56
	S. H. Young,	Treasurer N. C. Institu-		1,884
		tion for the Deaf and Dumb and the		
		Blind,		2,000
	Sundry persons,	for publishing Fall dis-		12
		tribution, 1859, for Common Schools,		
		as follows :		
	C. H. Foster,	Murfreesboro' Citizen,		24
	J. M. Newsom,	Salisbury Banner,		24
	John W. Syme,	Raleigh Register,		24
	T. W. Atkin,	Asheville News, Spring		
		and Fall,		36
	Sinclair & Banks,	North Carolinian,		
		S. and F. Dis.,		36
	Fulton & Price,	Wilmington Journal,		
		S. and F. Dis.,		48
	Holden & Wilson,	for 538 copies of		
		the Common School Register,		807
Dec.	Paid sundry counties	the State's quota		
		for support of Common Schools,		
		Fall Distribution, 1859, as follows :		
	Hertford county,	(Spring Dist.,) Jos.		
		B. Slaughter, Chairman,		798 92
	Chowan county,	James D. Wynn,		
		Chairman,		630 24
	Hyde county,	N. Beckwith, Chairman,		790 20
	Nash county,	(Spring Dist.,) J. J. Q.		
		Taylor, Chairman,		948 58
	Nash county,	J. J. Q. Taylor, Chm'n,		948 58
	Jones County,	John H. Cox, Chairman,		472 20
	Tyrrell county,	(Spring Dist.,) John		
		Dunbar, Chairman,		534 24
	Tyrrell county,	John Dunbar, Chair-		
		man,		534 24

Literary fund—
disbursements,

Public fund— disbursements.	1859. Dec.			
			\$	
		Brunswick county, John H. Brooks, Chairman,	714	12
		Richmond county, B. B. McKenzie, Chairman,	952	32
		Columbus county, Haines Lennon, Chairman,	636	96
		Yancey county, C. R. Byrd, Chairman,	968	16
		Macon county, J. R. Siler, Chairman,	740	28
		Henderson county, Joseph Maxwell, Chairman,	825	96
		Haywood county, (Spring Dist.,) Jo- seph Cathey, Chairman,	828	
		Perquimans co., E. N. Reddick, Chm'n, (Spring Distribution,)	723	60
		“ “	648	60
		Harnett county, D. McCormick, Chm'n	850	70
		S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
		W. J. Yates, for publishing in West- ern Democrat, Fall Distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,	24	
	1860. Jan.	Paid the following Counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1859:		
		Rockingham co., J. W. Burton, Chm'n, (Spring Distribution,)	1,483	56
		“ “	1,483	56
		Catawba county, C. P. Shuford, Chm'n,	988	08
		Haywood, “ J. Cathey, “	828	84
		Stanly, “ L. Green, “	761	76
		S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
		C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 4th quar- ter's salary for 1859,	375	
		J. W. Alsbaugh, for publishing in Western Sentinel, Fall distribution, 1859, for Common Schools,	2,822	
		F. I. Wilson, for printing, postage, &c., on account of Common Schools,	24	
		Continental Bank, New York, interest for six months loan by said bank to	366	70
		Literary Fund of North Carolina,	3,456	06

1860.		Literary fund— disbursements.
Jan.	Continental Bank, N. Y., principal of loan by said Bank to Literary fund of North Carolina, \$125,675 Bank of the State of North Carolina, premium for \$129,131.06, check on New York, to pay loan made to Literary Fund of North Carolina, on 25th June, 1859, 645 66	
Feb.	Paid the following counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1859 : Hertford co., J. B. Slaughter, chm'n, 798 72 Moore " W. D. Dowd, " 1,026 26 Gaston " Richard Rankin, " 867 36 S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, 2,000 Continental Bank, New York, interest for six months loan by said Bank to Literary Fund of N. C., 2,688 04 Continental Bank, New York, prin- cipal of loan by said Bank to Lit- erary Fund of N. C., 125,675 Bank of the State of North Carolina, premium for \$128,363.04, check on New York, to pay loan made to Literary Fund of N. C., 641 81	
Mar.	Paid H. Bourden, chairman, the State's quota for support of Com- mon Schools in Duplin county, Spring distribution, 1859, 1,333 32 Samuel H. Young, Treasurer of the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, 1,000 F. I. Wilson, for printing Reports, &c., for C. H. Wiley, General Su- perintendent of Common Schools, 186 15 C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 1st quar- ter's salary, for 1860, 375	
April.	Paid the Bank of North Carolina the 3 ^d instalment of stock subscribed in said Bank by the Literary Board of North Carolina, under "an act to establish the Bank of North	

Literary fund—
disbursements.1860.
April.

Carolina," ratified the 16th day of February, 1859,	\$125,675
Bank of North Carolina, interest on 3rd instalment of stock subscribed in said Bank by Literary Board of North Carolina,	1,012 30
Bank of North Carolina, premium for check on New York to pay the 3rd instalment of stock subscribed in said Bank by Literary Board of North Carolina,	950 15
S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000
May. Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1860, as follows:	
Alamance co., Jno. Trollinger, ch'n,	1,219 92
Forsyth " J. W. Alsbaugh, "	1,275 74
Wake " W. W. Whitaker, "	2,534 76
Franklin " W. T. Johnson, "	1,141 20
Washington " J. Ramsey, (act'g.), "	573 60
Beaufort " Jos. Potts, "	1,405 92
Rowan " D. A. Davis, "	1,479 48
Guilford " Nathan Hiatt, "	2,217 60
Camden " Thomas Palmer, "	620 88
Chatham " Jas. S. Lasater, "	1,926 60
Burke " James Avery, "	830 28
Davidson " John Harris, "	1,694 76
Iredell " M. Campbell, "	1,567 44
Pasquotank " W. W. Kennedy, "	924 96
Bertie " Joseph B. Cherry, "	1,196 76
Cabarrus " A. J. York, "	1,040 88
Orange " W. H. Brown, "	1,794 84
Wayne " W. K. Lane, "	1,238 09
N. Hanover " S. D. Wallace, "	1,708 32
Cumberland " A. M. Campbell, "	1,276 06
Craven " John T. Lane, "	1,79 48
Union " S. H. Walkup, "	1,110 96
Lenoir " James W. Cox, "	741 72
Chowan " Jas. D. Wynn, "	630 24
Yadkin " James Sheek, "	1,141 32
Buncombe " M. Patton, "	1,480 56
Surry " L. J. Norman, "	975 84
Warren " Samuel Bobbitt,	1,243 92

1860.			
May.	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	\$ 2,000	Literary fund—disbursements.
	Expenses of meeting of Literary Board, in Raleigh, May 11th, 1860,	65 70	
June.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1860, as follows:		
	Onslow co., D. W. Sanders, Ch'n,	844 80	
	Anson " H. B. Hammond "	1,290 72	
	Person " G. D. Satterfield "	1,059	
	Greene " Edward Patrick "	638 52	
	Jones " E. F. Sanderson "	472 20	
	Granville " L. A. Paschal "	2,076 36	
	Randolph " Jonathan Worth "	1,821 12	
	Martin " A. H. Coffield "	835 32	
	Mecklenb'g " John P. Ross "	1,406 88	
	Alexander " R. L. Steele "	600 36	
	Cleveland " J. R. Logan "	1,163 64	
	Lincoln " H. W. Abernathy "	830 88	
	Carteret " J. P. C. Davis "	744 96	
	Hyde, " N. Beckwith "	790 20	
	Caswell " Alvis Lea "	1,459 32	
	Cherokee " G. W. Hayes "	804 36	
	Stokes " W. A. Mitchell "	1,018 80	
	Harnett " Dan'l McCormick "	850 70	
	Stanly " Lafayette Green "	761 76	
	Ashe " John Reaves "	1,024 68	
	Currituck " J. S. Day "	750 84	
	Macon " J. R. Siler "	740 28	
	Sampson " Archibald Monk "	1,477 32	
	Brunswick " John H. Brooks "	714 12	
	Haywood " J. Cathey "	828 84	
	Hertford " J. B. Slaughter "	798 72	
	Northamp'n " Herod Faison "	1,287 72	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
	John W. Syme, for publishing in Raleigh Register, Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Common Schools,	12	
	W. A. Walsh, for publishing in Warrenton News, Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Com. Schools,	12	
July.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota		

1860. July.	for support of Commons Schools Spring distribution, 1860, as follows:	\$ 825 36
Literary fund— disbursements.	Gates County, S. W. Worrell, Chm'n,	1,289 40
	Pitt county, Alfred Moye, Chairman,	636 96
	Columbus county, Haynes Lennon, Chairman,	810 45
	Wilson county, L. D. Farmer, Chair- man,	573 60
	Washington county, (Fall '59,) Jos. Ramsay, act., Chairman,	1,202 12
	Edgcomb county, David Barlow, Chair- man,	534 24
	Tyrrell county, John Dunbar, Chair- man,	988 08
	Catawba county, G. P. Shuford, Chair- man,	
	Paid the Bank of North Carolina the 4th instalment of stock subscribed in said Bank by the Literary Board of N. C., under an "Act to estab- lish the Bank of North Carolina," ratified the 16th day of Feb., 1859,	125,675
	Bank of North Carolina, interest on 4th instalment of stock subscribed in said Bank by Literary Board of N. C.,	377 03
	Bank of North Carolina, premium for check on New York to pay 4th in- stalment of stock subscribed in said Bank by Literary Board of N. C.,	1,256 75
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. Standard, Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Common Schools	12
	H. E. Colton, for publishing in Ash- ville Advocate, Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Common Schools	12
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 2nd quar- ter's salary, for 1860,	375
	W. J. Yates, for publishing in West- ern Democrat, Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Common Schools	12
Aug.	Paid the following counties the State's quota for the support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1860 :	
	Rockingham co., J. W. Burton, Ch'mn.,	1,483 56
	Johnston " D. H. Holland, "	1,337 92

1860.			
Aug.	Gaston Co., Rich'd Rankin, Ch'n, S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, J. W. Alspaugh, for publishing in Western Sentinel Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Common Schools,	\$ 867 36 1,000 12	Literary fund-- disbursements,
Sept.	Paid sundry counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, as follows:		
	Halifax Co., J. R. Gary, Ch'n, (Fall, 1859,)	1,485 84	
	Halifax " J. R. Gary, "	1,560 84	
	Robeson " D. C. McIntyre, "	1,329 60	
	Rutherford " Housen Harrill, " (Fall, 1859,)	1,486 56	
	Rutherford " Housen Harrill, "	1,486 56	
	Duplin, " H. Bourden, "	1,258 32	
	Caldwell " M. A. Bernhardt, "	700 32	
	Watauga, " J. C. Blair, "	401 76	
	Montgomery " Jos. Ewing, "	739 56	
	Yancey " C. R. Byrd, "	968 16	
	Bladen " Neill Graham, "	762 88	
	Henderson " Jos. Maxwell, "	825 96	
	Richmond " B. B. McKenzie, "	952 32	
	Wilkes, " Peter Eller, "	1,397 04	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	John Spelman, for publishing in Salisbury Banner, Spring distribution, 1860, for support of Common Schools.	12	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	375	
	Transferred from Literary Fund to Public Fund, in payment for Bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	140,160	
		\$859,764 01	

PUBLIC FUND.—(*Receipts.*)Public fund—
receipts.

STATEMENT C.

*Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of
the Public Fund have been derived :*

Cherokee Bonds,	\$ 300
Collateral Descent,	415 32
Fayetteville and Warsaw Plankroad Dividend,	100
General Assembly,	70
Insane Asylum tax,	15,450 05
Interest on Fayetteville and Western Railroad Bonds,	9,000
State Coupon Bonds,	1,789,109
Interest on Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Bonds,	6,000
Interest on Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Bonds,	3,000
Interest on Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad Bonds,	646 45
Money paid by Supreme Court Clerk in Raleigh, under 73rd chapter Re- vised Code,	304 88
Public Taxes,	667,708 80
Revised Code,	71
State Loans,	301,092 14
Tax on Attorney's License,	1,396 50
Tax on Bank Stock,	18,277 47
Tax on Corporations,	75
	\$ 2,813,016 61

Detailed as follows :

1859.	
Oct.	Received of Commissioners of Sinking Fund of North Carolina, on account of 206 State coupon bonds, of \$500 each, dated July 1st, 1859, and run- ning 30 years,
	\$ 103,000
	R. R. Tayloe, Sheriff of Bertie county, on account of indigent insane pa-

1859.			Public fund— receipts.
Oct.	tients from said county in Insane Asylum of North Carolina,	\$ 1,336 94	
	Trustee of Rowan county, on account of indigent insane patients from said county in Insane Asylum of North Carolina,	246 66	
	Bank of Clarendon, tax on stock in said Bank,	1,200	
	Bank of the State of N. C., tax on stock in said Bank,	2,203	
Nov.	Alfred Holland, Trustee of Johnston county, on account of indigent insane patients from said county in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	201 30	
	Seaboard & Roanoke Railroad Company, interest on bonds of said Company, held by the State of North Carolina,	646 45	
	Issued to R. C. Pearson, President of Western N. C. Railroad Company, 150 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	150,000	
	Accrued interest to Nov. 18th, 1859,	1,225	
	B. F. Harris, for State coupon bonds,	2,727	
	Isaac Winston, for State coupon bonds,	1,400	
Dec.	Sundry persons for State coupon bonds sold to meet liabilities of the State, under "an Act authorizing the Public Treasurer to sell bonds of the State for certain purposes," passed by the Legislature of 1858-'59,	64,102 58	
	Fayetteville and Warsaw Plankroad Company, tolls from said Company,	100	
	S. H. Walkup, on account of board of John M. Gay, an indigent patient from Union county, in Insane Asylum N. C., paid by said county,	144	
	Jesse Bledsoe, Sheriff of Alleghany county, on account of taxes due the State from said county for 1859,	368 22	
	W. T. Dortch, Atty., balance of taxes due the State for 1856 from the former Sheriff of Wilson county,	216 36	

Public fund— receipts.	1859.		
	Dec.	Gov. Ellis, on acc't of sales of Revised Code,	\$ 16
		R. H. Page, tax on account of incorporation of Wilson Female Seminary,	25
	1860.		
	Jan.	Sundry persons, for State coupon bonds, sold to meet the liabilities of the State,	210,570 82
		Gov. Ellis, on acc't of sales of Revised Code,	55
		Commercial Bank of Wilmington, tax on Stock in said Bank,	888 12
		Interest on Wilmington & Weldon Railroad bonds owned by the State of North Carolina,	1,500
		Issued to H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, 200 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Jan. 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	200,000
	Feb.	Sundry persons, for State coupon bonds sold to meet liabilities of the State,	117,144
		W. H. High, Sheriff of Wake county, on account of indigent insane patients from said county, in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	656 36
		Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, amount of taxes due from the sheriff of Bladen county, for 1858,	6,944 52
		Bank of North Carolina, temporary loan,	74,610 42
		B. Higgins, tax on account of incorporation of Halsey Mining and Smelting Company,	25
	Mar.	Sundry persons, for State coupon bonds, sold to meet liabilities of the State,	48,828
		Jacob Siler, Agent for collection of Cherokee bonds, on account of said bonds,	300
		O. H. Dockery, amount overdrawn by him as a member of the House of Commons, 1858–9,	70
		W. D. Poindexter, Trustee of Yadkin	

1860. Mar.				
	county, on account of Rebecca Bagby, an indigent patient, in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	\$	136	20
	Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company, interest on State coupon bonds, issued on account of said Road,		6,000	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, tax on Attorney's License, Dec. Term, 1859,		641	25
	Bank of North Carolina, temporary loan,		78,773	36
April.	Sundry persons, for State coupon bonds, sold to meet liabilities of the State,		44,955	
	J. H. Gooch, Sheriff of Granville county, on account of indigent insane patients from said county, in Insane Asylum of N. C.,		686	29
	Benjamin Bynum, on account of an indigent insane patient from Wilson county, in Insane Asylum of N. C.,		108	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, monies remaining in his office, pursuant to 73d chapter of Revised Code,		304	88
	F. A. Garrett, tax for the charter of "Phoenix Mining Company,"		25	
	Bank of North Carolina, temporary loan to meet liabilities of the State,		24,620	83
May.	Sundry persons, for State coupon bonds sold to meet liabilities of the State,		147,343	83
	H. B. Short, Trustee Washington county, for indigent patients in Insane Asylum,		432	
	P. F. White, Sheriff of Chowan county, tax due from said county for indigent patients in Insane Asylum,		336	
	J. A. Moore, Clerk Superior Court Wake county, money paid in his office by sureties of Geo. W. Glass, former Sheriff of McDowell county, on account of taxes due the State from said Sheriff for 1858,		3,875	14
	John A. Dickson, on account of tax on collateral descent in Burke county,		330	

1860.			Public fund— receipts.
Aug.	N. R. Jones, Sheriff, Warren county,	\$ 129 92	
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	4,792 22	
	J. W. Steed, " Randolph "	7,524 46	
	J. L. Bundy, " Cabarrus "	8,744	
	Sundry Banks, tax on capital stock in said Banks, as follows:		
	Merchants' Bank,	562 50	
	Farmers' "	744 75	
	Bank of Yanceyville,	500	
	J. R. Dodge, Clerk Supreme Court at Morganton, tax on Attorney's Li- censes, August term, 1860, of said Court,		
		228	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court at Raleigh, tax on Attorney's Li- censes, June term, 1860, of said Court,		
		527 25	
Sept.	Sundry persons for State Coupon Bonds, sold to meet liabilities of the State,		
		261,795	
	Sundry Sheriffs, on account of indi- gent insane patients from their re- spective counties, in Insane Asy- lum of N. C., as follows:		
	A. B. Long, Sheriff, Rutherford co.,	144	
	Wm. Flynt, " Forsyth "	356	
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanly "	101	
	John Martin, " Stokes "	540	
	E. D. Hampton, " Davidson "	144	
	E. C. Grier, " Mecklenburg "	283	
	G. M. Green, " Cleveland "	288	
	J. H. Allen, " Brunswick "	144	
	C. A. Boon, " Guilford "	570 95	
	R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	1,096 97	
	W. A. Walton, " Rowan "	552	
	Chas. Byrd, " Yancey "	117 19	
	R. M. Jones, " Orange "	935 33	
	County Trustee, " Union "	21 94	
	J. L. Ward, " Polk "	401	
	J. A. Vann, " Hertford "	896 66	
	J. M. Hilliard, " Davie "	52	
	Hilliard Gibbs, " Hyde "	144	
	W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "	432	
	W. H. High, " Wake "	545 91	
	R. R. Tayloe, " Bertie "	432	

Public fund—
receipts.

1860.

Sept.

E. D. Hall, Sh'ff New Hanover co.	\$	528	
Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "		286	
J. F. Jenkins, " Edgecombe "		383	
Wash. Harriss, " Franklin "		490	43
J. R. White, " Perquimans "		232	
County Trustee, " Cumberland "		432	
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Co., interest on \$50,000 bonds of said Company,		1,500	
Sundry Sheriffs, State taxes for 1859, payable in 1860, as follows:			
L. H. Lawrence, Sh'ff Lincoln co.,		5,179	70
W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "		8,645	10
W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "		7,886	97
James Roberts, " Rockingham "		10,782	02
A. B. Long, " Rutherford "		5,807	88
J. W. Neal, " McDowell "		2,812	55
William Flynt, " Forsyth "		9,584	62
J. H. Nethercutt, " Jones "		3,885	91
P. F. White, " Chowan "		6,690	
Tully Davenport, " Tyrrell "		2,461	68
Wm. Haymore, " Surry "		3,650	23
G. B. Threadgill, " Anson "		9,350	35
Jos. Marshall, " Stanly "		2,916	96
John Martin, " Stokes "		3,905	80
Wm. Green, " Haywood "		1,695	
J. C. Smith, " Alexander "		2,470	43
R. G. Tuttle, " Caldwell "		2,877	75
C. Strader, " Caswell "		13,931	09
E. D. Hampton, " Davidson "		9,141	75
T. J. Carr, " Duplin "		8,388	96
M. H. Eure, " Gates "		5,545	04
Goodman Burden, " Washington "		4,657	27
E. C. Grier, " Mecklenb'g "		17,886	68
G. M. Green, " Cleveland "		4,965	99
Reuben King, " Robeson "		7,150	47
J. H. Allen, " Brunswick "		4,276	93
C. A. Boon, " Guilford "		13,434	28
Joseph Brittan, " Burke "		4,877	42
Hiram Hunter, " Madison "		1,294	11
W. H. Smith, " Person "		8,015	19
A. H. Sanders, " Montgomery "		3,115	93
N. W. Cooper, " Nash "		8,310	06
R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "		9,675	01
S. A. Warren, " Northampt'n "		10,946	40
W. A. Walton, " Rowan "		13,961	08

1860.
Sept.

Sidney Deal, Shff. Watauga county,	\$	1,433	29	Public fund... receipts.
Charles Byrd, " Yancey "		1,832	28	
R. M. Jones, " Orange "		11,970	41	
W.D. Humphrey, " Onslow "		5,082	46	
J. B. Lee, " Currituck "		3,306	51	
C. Austin, " Union "		6,014	42	
J. R. Grady, " Harnett "		3,210	22	
W. W. Long, " Yadkin "		4,170	93	
W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "		8,066	24	
W. R. Young, " Buncombe "		5,860	13	
J. A. Reeves, " Ashe "		2,552	62	
B. Fitzrandolph, " Bladen "		7,541	80	
J. L. Ward, " Polk "		1,352	78	
J. A. Vann, " Hertford "		7,408	36	
J. J. Bennett, " Richmond "		7,142	52	
A. W. Bell, " Camden "		4,142	53	
J. M. Hilliard, " Davie "		4,993	35	
Isaac Arledge, " Henderson "		4,805	53	
J. T. Barnes, " Wilson "		8,830	92	
Hilliard Gibbs, " Hyde "		4,793	39	
W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "		12,470	77	
W. H. High, " Wake "		26,299	85	
Wm. Patterson, " Alamance "		7,129	15	
Wm. Fields, " Lenoir "		8,632	99	
Hector McNeill, " Cumberland "		20,908	05	
R. R. Tayloe, " Bertie "		10,791	86	
K. H. Worthy, " Moore "		4,822	51	
G. W. Crumpler, " Sampson "		9,304	51	
Esly Staley, " Wilkes "		3,990		
E. D. Hall, " New Hanover "		31,358	74	
L. Williamson, " Columbus "		4,621	26	
Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "		11,754	78	
J. F. Jenkins, " Edgecombe "		23,174	91	
Wash. Harris, " Franklin "		11,298	68	
A. C. Latham, " Craven "		18,086	32	
George Dill, " Carteret "		4,144	53	
J. R. White, " Perquimans "		6,623	95	
Jesse Bledsoe, " Alleghany "		1,197	63	
J. H. Gooch, " Granville "		16,914	81	
N. R. Jones, " Warren "		15,523	14	
E. Davis, " Jackson "		1,308	69	
J. G. Crawford, " Macon "		1,937	52	
H. H. Davidson, " Cherokee "		2,447	83	
J. S. Snow, " Halifax "		17,554	97	
W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "		12,989	41	

Public fund— receipts.	1860. Sept.	Sundry Banks, tax on capital stock in said Banks as follows :		
		Bank of Wadesboro',	\$	812 50
		Bank of Fayetteville,		950
		Bank of Cape Fear,		3,142 50
		Bank of North Carolina,		5,324 10
		Bank of Clarendon,		1,200
		Geo. Dill, Sheriff of Carteret county, tax on collateral descent,		85 32
			\$	2,813,016 61

Public fund—
disbursements.PUBLIC FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)

STATEMENT D.

*Showing the several objects for which the Disbursements of
the Public Fund have been made :*

Agricultural Societies,	\$	2,300
Adjutant General		266 66
Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		10,000 50
Binding laws,		131 65
Board of Internal Improvements,		94
Cape Fear and Deep River Improve- ment,		71,683 61
Capitol Square,		593
Council of State,		686 30
Comptroller's Department,		1,000
Congressional Election,		10 83
Contingencies,		5,185 85
Distributing Laws,		671 25
Executive Department,		3,300
Executive Mansion,		408 11
Fayetteville and Western Railroad,		100,000
Fugitives from Justice,		589 55
Geological Survey,		7,206 51
Governor's Election,		1,257 50
Interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,		18,375
Interest on bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plankroad Company,		7,680

		Public fund— disbursements.
Interest on Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Bonds.	\$ 10,920	
Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	442,245	
Interest on State Registered Bonds,	20,881	98
Interest on State Loans,	10,232	89
Insane Asylum,	25,000	
Judiciary,	32,446	23
McDowell and Yancey Turnpike Road,	700	
Pensions,	220	
Post Office,	299	75
Premium on Northern Funds,	2,914	01
Public Arms,	235	45
Public Printing,	1,585	94
Public Tax refunded,	121	90
Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Bonds,	497,500	
Senatorial Election,	304	34
Sheriffs for settling public taxes,	1,969	12
State Department,	600	
State Capitol,	497	93
State Librarian,	450	
State Library,	2,354	47
State Loans,	572,500	
State Registered Bonds,	8,200	
Superintendent of Capitol,	195	
Surplus Revenue,	100,000	
Treasury Department,	2,750	
Western N. C. Railroad,	302,358	33
Western N. C. Railroad Survey,	8,000	
	\$ 2,676,923	66

Detailed as follows :

1859.		
Oct.	Duplin County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	50
	Buncombe County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	50
	Davie County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	50
	J. F. Hutchins, Treasurer of the State Agricultural Society, State's quota to said Society for year ending 1st Monday in October, 1859,	1,500

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859.		
Oct.	W. H. McKee, President of Board of Directors, part of an appropriation by "an act to enlarge and improve the buildings of the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, passed by the Legislature of 1858-'9.	\$ 1,600
	Graham Daves, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, for expenses of meeting of said Board in Raleigh, October 18, 1859.	38
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company.	8,293 33
	Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, one quarter's salary from April 1 to July 1, 1859.	625
	Ebenezer Emmons, jr., Assistant Geologist, two quarter's salary from April 1 to October 1, 1859.	750
	William Matthews, for one bake oven built at the Executive Mansion.	35
	W. H. Battle, Judge of Supreme Court, his third quarter's salary for 1859.	625
	R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, his third quarter's salary for 1859.	625
	William A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for six certificates from third Circuit.	120
	William Lander, Solicitor for five certificates from sixth Circuit.	100
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for two certificates from seventh Circuit.	40
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for seven certificates from fifth Circuit.	140
	Thomas Ruffin, Judge Supreme Court, his third quarter's salary for 1859,	625
	William E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, on account of said Asylum.	5,000
	Bank of the State of North-Carolina, interest on temporary loans.	47 33

1859.			
Oct.	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest on temporary loans,	\$ 60	
	Isaac Winston, interest on State coupon bonds,	18	Public fund—disbursements.
	Sinking Fund, interest on State coupon bonds,	2,850	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on State coupon bonds,	69,957	
	James F. Taylor, interest on State bonds,	60	
	James S. Purefoy, interest on State bonds,	66	
	James F. Taylor, interest on bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plank-road Company,	75	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for Executive Department,	55 12	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for Treasury Department,	33 50	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for Comptroller's Department,	19 85	
	Holden & Wilson, printing for State Department,	12 50	
	Bramly Sasser, a pension for 1859,	40	
	D. G. McRae, his salary as keeper of State Arsenal at Fayetteville, for year ending September 30, 1859,	60	
	George T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, postage stamps furnished Comptroller's Department,	6	
	George T. Cooke, postage stamps furnished Executive Department,	10	
	George T. Cooke, postage stamps furnished State Officers,	20	
	C. N. White, tax overpaid by him for 1856, to Sheriff of Cabarrus,	54	
	Drury King, for various services about the Capitol,	11 10	
	E. J. Hale & Son, books for State Library,	29 98	
	Bank of the State of North Carolina, temporary loans,	125,500	
	James C. Turner, Chief Engineer, for organizing corps of Engineers for Western North Carolina Railroad,	4,000	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1859.

Oct.

Paid into the Sinking Fund of N. C., under "an act to create a Sinking Fund," ratified the 2nd day of Feb- ruary, 1857,	\$100,000
--	-----------

Nov.

Mecklenburg county Agricultural So- ciety, State's quota for 1859,	50
---	----

Onslow county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	50
--	----

Granville county Agricultural Socie- ty, State's quota for 1859,	50
---	----

Cumberland county Agricultural So- ciety, State's quota for 1859,	50
--	----

American Bank Note Company, New York, printing sundry coupon bonds for the State of North Caro- lina,	20
--	----

Adams Express Company, freight on two packages from New York to Raleigh,	2
--	---

Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 266 State bonds,	26 60
---	-------

John F. Hoke, Attorney for the State, for collecting collateral tax from John Steele, Administrator of Jas. Cowen, deceased,	6
---	---

Adams Express Company, freight on two packages from New York to Raleigh,	2
--	---

Magnetic Telegraph in Raleigh, two dispatches to New York for Public Treasurer,	3 79
---	------

Edward Newlin, for advertising sales of N. C. bonds in New York Jour- nal of Commerce, in July and Nov. 1859,	15 29
--	-------

H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	13,675 11
---	-----------

W. S. Webster, for delivering 250 copies Revised Code of North Caro- lina in sundry counties,	156 25
---	--------

C. C. Tally, for delivering 200 copies Revised Code of North Carolina in sundry counties,	125
---	-----

1859. Nov.	Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, freight on 3 boxes, forwarded to Ebenezer Emmons,	\$ 2 92	Literary fund—disbursements.
	Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, 1 quarter's salary to Oct. 1st, 1859,	625	
	J. L. Bailey, Judge of Superior Courts, for 15 certificates from 7th circuit,	1,245	
	Wm. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 4 certificates from 3d circuit,	80	
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 4 certificates from 2d circuit,	360	
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 8 certificates from 7th circuit,	160	
	Jesse G. Shepherd, Judge Superior Courts, for 10 certificates from 3d circuit,	975	
	M. E. Manly, Judge Superior Courts, for 10 certificates from 1st circuit,	975	
	E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 1st circuit,	200	
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 2 certificates from 5th circuit,	40	
	D. F. Caldwell, Judge Superior Courts, for 14 certificates from 5th circuit,	1,155	
	C. H. Austin, Treasurer of Florida, interest on bonds of North Carolina,	360	
	Chancey G. Lee, 1 copy of Mitchell's Atlas for State Library,	12	
	Paid R. C. Pearson President of Western North Carolina Railroad Company, 150 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1859, and running 30 years, issued on account of said Road,	150,000	
	Accrued interest to Nov. 18th, 1859,	1,225	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on State coupon bonds,	3,795	
	B. F. Harris, interest on State coupon bonds,	510	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on coupon bonds of C. F. & D. R. Nav. Company,	15	
	B. F. Harris, interest on coupon bonds of C. F. & D. R. Nav. Company,	390	
ec.	Moore county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	50	

Public fund--
disbursements.

1859. Dec.	Robinson county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	\$ 50
	Jesse Bledsoe, Sheriff of Alleghany county, for making return of the congressional election in said coun- ty, in August, 1859,	10 83
	John A. Averett, a member of the Executive Council, expenses of meet- ing of the Council, Dec. 6th and 7th, 1859,	266
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	12,041 60
	James Page, for delivering boxes of the Revised Code of North Carolina in 19 counties,	250
	John W. Ellis, Governor of North Car- olina, his 4th quarter's salary for 1859,	750
	F. I. Wilson, for David Norris, being reward offered for arrest of James Boon, who was indicted in Superior Court of Yancey county for murder of Alfred F. Keith,	300
	E. Emmons, for C. D. Smith, 3 months salary from Sept. 1st, to December 1st, 1859, as Assistant Geologist,	150
	E. Emmons, State Geologist, one quar- ter's salary to Jan. 1st, 1860,	625
	William Thompson, for work done at Executive Mansion,	7 50
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum, on account of said Asylum,	5,000
	Smndry persons, interest on State bonds	480 50
	J. V. Wilcox, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	390
	J. V. Wilcox, interest on bonds of Ra- leigh & Gaston Railroad Company,	720
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on coupon bonds of N. C.,	3,675
	R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Courts, for 15 certificates from 6th circuit,	1,245
	John M. Dick, Judge Superior Courts, for 12 certificates from 4th circuit,	975
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 7 certificates from 2d circuit,	615

1859. Dec.	H. C. Jones, Reporter Supreme Court, his last half year's salary for 1859,	\$ 300	Public fund— disbursements.
	J. J. Bruner, for printing, folding, stitching, covering and directing No. 2, vol. 6 Jones' Law, and No. 3, vol. 4 Jones' Equity Reports, with an index and title to each vol.,	952	
	Wm. Lander, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 6th circuit,	703	
		200	
	D. K. McRae, acting Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 2d circuit,	20	
	Thomas Ruffin, Jr., Solicitor, for 11 certificates from 4th circuit,	220	
	Bank of North Carolina, premium for \$120,000 checks on New York,	600	
	Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master in Raleigh, postage stamps for Executive Department,	12	
	John V. Wilcox, for 5 bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company,	24,000	
	Drury King, for payment of wages of free boy W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol,	15	
	Drury King, for cash advanced for work done in Capitol,	6	
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 4th quarter's salary for 1859,	112 50	
	Jesse Bledsoe, Sheriff of Alleghany county, for making returns of taxes due the State from said county for 1858,	29 66	
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 4th quarter's salary for 1859,	200	
	John H. Jones, for 2 bonds of \$1,000 each,	2,000	
	Needham Price, for 1 bond of \$1,000,	1,000	
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 4th quarter's salary for 1859,	500	
	W. R. Richardson, Clerk to Treasury Department, his fourth quarter's salary for 1859,	187 50	
	One telegraphic dispatch to New York for Public Treasurer,	95	
	American Bank Note Company, New York, for printing sundry coupon bonds of North Carolina,	125	

Public fund— disbursements.	1859.		
	Dec.	Adams Express Company, freight on 3 packages from New York to Ra- leigh,	\$ 7
		Magnetic telegraph, sundry dispatches from Raleigh to New York for Pub- lic Treasurer,	13 55
		Graham Daves, private Secretary to Governor Ellis, for sealing one hun- dred State bonds,	10
		Edward Newlin, for advertising sale of N. C. bonds in New York Journal of Commerce, in Dec., 1859,	8 75
	1860.		
	Jan.	Randolph County Agricultural Socie- ty, the State's quota for 1859,	50
		Richmond County Agricultural Socie- ty, the State's quota for 1859,	50
		Henderson County Agricultural Socie- ty, the State's quota for 1859,	50
		Martin County Agricultural Society, the State's quota for 1859,	50
		S. H. Young, part of appropriation by Legislature of 1858-'59 to enlarge and improve the buildings of the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,600
		H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Im- provement, on account of said Im- provement,	5,533 60
		Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his fourth quarter's sal- ary for 1859,	75
		T. W. Atkin, for advertising in Ashe- ville News, reward for arrest of James Boon, a fugitive from justice in Yancey county,	4 50
		Ebenezer Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his fourth quarter's sala- ry for 1859,	375
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his fourth quarter's salary for 1859,	625
		W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his fourth quarter's salary, for 1859,	625
		Thomas Ruffin, Judge Supreme Court,	

1860.			
Jan.	his salary from October 1st to November 5th, 1859,	\$	238 32
	M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his salary from 11th to 31st Dec., 1859.		152 26
	W. J. Houston, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 2nd Circuit,		200
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 7th Circuit,		100
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, North Carolina, on account of said Asylum,		5,000
	Bank of Cape Fear, at Raleigh, interest on temporary loans,		3,540
	Interest on State Coupon Bonds owned by Sinking Fund of North Carolina,		4,080
	Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of the State of North Carolina, due 1st Monday in January, 1860,		4,217 06
	Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plankroad Company, due first Monday in January, 1860,		2,475
	Sundry persons, interest on Bonds Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, due 1st Monday in January, 1860,		9,555
	James E. Morris, his salary to Jan. 1st, 1860, as keeper of public arms in New-Berne,		75
	Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster at Raleigh, postage stamps for office of Secretary State,		50
	Moses A. Smith, Postmaster at Salisbury, postage for 90 Supreme Court Reports and 9 indexes sent to Clerks and Judges,		11 34
	James L. Battle, on account of tax over paid by him for 1858 to the Sheriff of Edgecombe county,		5 80
	Sundry persons, for bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, due first Monday in January, 1860, and guaranteed by the State of North		

Public fund—
disbursements.

Public fund—
disbursements

1860.

Jan.

Carolina, by "an act for the relief of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company," ratified 7th January, 1839, ['59,]	\$302,500
H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, 200 State coupon bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Jan. 1st, 1860, and running 30 years, under an act of Legislature of 1858-'9,	200,000
W. H. Hamilton, for keeping Capitol grounds in order 6 months,	150
Waterhouse & Bowes, gas fixtures for Executive Mansion,	6 25
William Watson, articles for Executive Mansion,	12 25
Charles Kuester, for articles furnished and work done at Executive Mansion,	10 25
F. I. Wilson, printing for Executive and Treasury Departments,	82
James McKimmon, twine, &c., for use of Capitol,	1
Charles Kuester, for work done in Capitol,	82 35
Drury King, for payment of wages of free boy, W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol, from November 25th, 1859, to January 1st, 1860,	17 50
George T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, box in post-office, &c., for use of State Librarian,	3 21
O. H. Perry, State Librarian, subscription to newspapers and periodicals for State Library,	36
Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his fourth quarter's salary for 1859,	65
W. S. Mason, for two State bonds of \$1,000 each,	2,000
G. & S. B. Hinton, for one State bond, Bank of the Republic, New York, for payment of interest on coupon bonds of North Carolina, due 1st day of Jan., 1860,	500
	107,793

1860.			Public fund— disbursements.
Jan.	Bank of the Republic, New York, for payment of interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, due 1st Monday in Jan., 1860,	\$ 3,870	
	Adams Express Company, freight on five packages from New York, to Public Treasurer,	5 50	
	Telegraphic dispatches from New York for Public Treasurer,	3 63	
	John W. Syme, for advertising in Raleigh Register sales of North Carolina bonds,	27	
	E. B. Freeman, for B. B. Lane, coal for Supreme Court Office in Capitol, and freight on same from New-Berne,	56 55	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 690 State bonds,	69	
	American Bank Note Company, N. York, printing sundry coupon bonds for the State of North Carolina,	300	
	H. D. Turner, stationery for State offices in Capitol,	90 25	
	Sending Telegraphic dispatches from N. Y., for Public Treasurer,	15 12	
	James R. Dodge, Clerk Supreme Court at Morganton, as follows :		
	His half year's salary, ending January, 1860,	150	
	For two Record Books, for said Court,	20	
	For transportation of same,	75	
Feb.	S. H. Young, Treasurer, under "an act to enlarge and improve the buildings of the Asylum of the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind," passed by Legislature of 1858-'59,	220	
	John A. Averett, a member of the Executive Council, for expenses of meeting of the Council held in Raleigh, Feb. 15th, 1860,	240 20	
	A. & W. Myers, articles for Executive Mansion,	8 50	

Public fund--
disbursements

1860.		
Feb.	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 7th circuit,	\$ 20
	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending Supreme Court in Raleigh, December Term, 1859, in discharge of his official duties,	100
	Bank of Cape Fear, at Raleigh, interest on temporary loan,	180
	Sundry persons, interest on State bonds,	321
	Geo. W. Haywood, interest on bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plank-road Company,	120
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for payment of interest on coupon bonds of North Carolina,	6,495
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for payment of interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	4,620
	G. W. Haywood, interest on bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Comp'y,	60
	W. A. Blount, interest on bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company,	360
	Duncan G. McRae, expenses for repairs on State Arsenal at Fayetteville,	40
	James Carpenter, Trustee of Polk county, on account of tax overpaid by E. L. Allen, former sheriff of said county,	62 10
	Drury King, for payment of wages of free boy, W. H. Dempsey, for services at the Capitol, January, 1860,	15
	O. H. Perry, sundry books for State Library, from Johnson & Co., Philadelphia,	528 93
	James S. Purefoy, for one State bond,	1,200
	R. M. Saunders, for McCrady and others, for 4 bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	11,000
	G. W. Haywood, for 2 bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	2,000
	W. A. Blount, for 1 bond of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	12,000
	J. M. Rose, Treasurer of Fayetteville	

1860. Feb.	and Western Railroad Company, on account of said Road,	\$ 100,000	Public fund— disbursements.
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Com- pany, on account of said Improve- ment,	8,916 03	
	Adams Express Company, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	1	
	Parsons & Allen, for advertising sale of North Carolina Bonds in New York News, in December, 1859,	29 60	
	W. R. Miller, Superintendent of For- est Manufacturing Company, 214 reams book paper for the State,	1,607 96	
	G. H. Wilder, for 101½ cords of wood for Capitol, at \$3 45 per cord,	350 50	
	J. W. Camp, for advertising payment of bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, in New York Journal of Commerce,	2	
	E. Newlin, for subscription to New York Journal of Commerce from Feb. 28, 1860, to Feb. 28, 1861,	9	
	Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 101 State bonds,	10 10	
Mar.	Sampson County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1859,	50	
	W. H. Hamilton, water pipes, &c., for drains on Capitol Square,	293	
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Compa- ny, on account of said Improve- ment,	12	
	Samuel L. Adams, for delivering Re- vised Code of N. C. in 18 counties,	5,977 39	
	John W. Ellis, Governor of North Carolina, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	140	
	Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	750	
	Williams & Haywood, articles furnish- ed Executive Mansion,	75	
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker, articles fur- nished Executive Mansion,	4 25	
		256 71	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1860.

Mar.

Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 5th circuit,	\$ 100
E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, as follows:	
For his half year's salary, ending 31st December, 1859,	150
For recording 2,368 pages at 30 cents per page,	710 40
For 6 record books bought of J. J. Chaplin,	60
James Litchford, Marshal to the Supreme Court at Raleigh, December Term, 1859, for 96 days attendance on said Court, at \$2 per day,	192
William H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	625
Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 4 certificates from 3d circuit,	80
T. Ruffin, Jr., Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 4th circuit,	20
Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest on temporary loans,	480
Eli Smallwood, interest on State bonds,	360
Isaac Winston, interest on State coupon bonds,	60
Bank of the Republic, New York, for payment of interest on coupon bonds of N. C.,	3,702
Bank of the Republic, New York, for payment of interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	690
Bank of N. C., for W. E. Broadnax, interest on bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	150
D. S. Reid, Ex'or of Thos. Settle, dec'd, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	150
F. I. Wilson, for Tax List, Clerks' Abstracts, publishing Comptroller's Report in N. C. Standard, and in pamphlet form, &c.,	1,012 40
Lettie M. Bray, a pension for 1859,	40
Bank of N. C., premium for \$85,000 check on New York,	425

1860. Mar.			
	George T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, Postage Stamps for Executive and Comptroller's Departments,	\$ 22	Public fund— disbursements.
	Bank of N. C., for Alexander Broadnax, for Bonds of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	5,000	
	T. J. Lemay, 27 volumes of Raleigh Star for State Library,	123	
	E. J. Hale & Son, Books for Supreme Court Library,	95 65	
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	112 50	
	Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	65	
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	500	
	W. R. Richardson, Clerk of Treasury Department, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	187 50	
	Drury King, for payment of wages of free boy, W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol from Feb. 1st, to March 1st, 1860,	15	
	J. J. Chaplin, 1 day book for Treasury Department,	28 12	
	Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for furnishing Commissioners authorized to investigate the financial affairs of Atlantic & N. C. Railroad Company, with a certified copy of the mortgage executed by said Company to the State,	3 50	
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker, articles furnished the State,	30 84	
	Adams Express Company, freight on box from Washington City, and 2 packages from New York to Raleigh,	3 25	
	American Bank Note Company, New York, printing sundry Coupon Bonds for North Carolina,	135	
	Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 111 State Bonds,	11 10	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1860.			
Mar.	Drury King, for payment of wages of free boy W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol from March 1st, to April 1st, 1860,	\$	15
	Parsons & Allen, for advertising State loan in New York News,		16 80
	Sundry telegraphic dispatches from Raleigh to New York,		12 34
April.	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, as part of appropriation to enlarge the buildings of said Institution, under act of Legislature 1858-'59,		1,600
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for binding 114 vols. Jones' Supreme Court Reports, &c.,		131 65
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, on account of said improvement,		3,200 74
	Ebenezer Emmons, Jr., Assistant Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,		375
	Mat. B. Conklin, Assistant Geologist, his salary for year ending April, 1860,		600
	R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,		625
	M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1860,		625
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 5th Circuit,		100
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 1 certificate from 3d circuit,		75
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, N. C., on account of said Asylum,		5,000
	Bank of North Carolina, interest on temporary loans,		87 52
	Bank of North Carolina, interest on temporary loans,		120
	Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, for postage stamps, and rent of boxes in Post Office, &c., to April 1st, 1860, to State offices in Capitol,		30 26

1860.		
April.	W. W. Vass, for one bond of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company,	Public fund— disbursements.
	Bank of North Carolina, temporary loan,	\$ 1,000
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his first quarter's salary for 1860,	75,000
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, payment for complete set of DeBow's Review, and freight on same,	200
	Adams Express Company, freight on two packages from New York to Public Treasurer, Raleigh,	52 50
	American Bank Note Company, New York, for printing sundry coupon bonds of the State of North Carolina,	2
	Graham Daves, private Secretary to Governor Ellis, for sealing 220 State bonds,	175
	One telegraphic dispatch from Raleigh to New York for Public Treasurer,	22
	Bank of the Republic, New York, payment of interest on coupon bonds of North Carolina,	95
	M. Bawcomb, interest on State coupon bonds,	73,560
May.	S. H. Young, Treasurer of Asylum for Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, part of appropriation by Legislature of 1858-'59 for enlargement of buildings in said Institution,	60
	Board of Internal Improvements, expenses of meeting of said Board in Raleigh, May 12th, 1860,	2,069
	C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 2nd and 4th quarter's salary for 1859, and 1st quarter's salary for 1860,	41
	Henry A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, on account of said Improvement,	750
	Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary, &c., for 1860,	2,572 82
	Henry Mahler, for plating two dozen forks for Executive Mansion,	659 64
		8

Public fund—
disbursements.

1860.		
May.	B. F. Benton, for work done at Executive Mansion,	\$ 48
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts, for 9 certificates from 3rd circuit,	900
	H. C. Jones, Reporter to the Supreme Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1860,	300
	William A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 6 certificates from 3d circuit, Spring, 1860,	120
	John M. Dick, Judge Superior Courts, for 10 certificates from 1st circuit, Spring, 1860,	975
	Jesse G. Shepherd, Judge Superior Courts, for 14 certificates from 5th circuit, Spring, 1860,	1,155
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 4 certificates from 5th circuit,	80
	Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for 2 certificates from 7th circuit,	40
	J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Courts, for 12 certificates from 6th circuit,	975
	Thomas Settle, Solicitor, for 12 certificates from 4th circuit,	240
	Paid into Sinking Fund of N. C., interest on State coupon bonds, owned by said Fund,	4,965
	Bank of the Republic, New York, interest on State coupon bonds,	6,150
	J. C. Newland, Treasurer McDowell and Yancey Turnpike Company, on account of said Road,	700
	Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, for rent of box in Postoffice for Public Treasurer, and postage on New York Journal of Commerce for quarter ending July 1, 1860,	89
	W. L. Pomeroy, for books, &c., furnished State Library and Supreme Court,	63 50
	J. J. Chaplin, binding done for State Library,	54 60
	R. F. Simonton, Treasurer of Western N. C. Railroad Company, 100 State coupon bonds, of \$1000 each, dated	

1860. May.			
	1st April, 1860, and running 30 years, issued on account of said road,	\$100,000	Public fund— disbursements.
	Accrued interest to May 19th, 1860,	800	
	R. C. Pearson, President Western N. C. Railroad, expenses for the survey and location of said road,	4,000	
	W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol, from 1st April to 1st May, 1860,	15	
	G. W. Alley, operator Magnetic Telegraph, in Raleigh, one dispatch to New York, for Public Treasurer,	• 95	
	Charles H. Ehuman, Agent in Raleigh, for Adams Express Company, freight on boxes from New York,	2	
	W. L. Pomeroy, for stationery furnished the State,	167 47	
	Henry Mahler, for seals and presses, &c., for Franklin and Nash counties,	52	
	W. L. Pomeroy, for seals and fixtures for Sampson county Court, and for the Court of Equity in Franklin county,	27 25	
	W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol, from 1st May to 1st June, 1860,	15	
June.	W. H. Hamilton, for keeping Capitol Square in order 6 months, ending June 30, 1860,	150	
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, expenses on account of said improvement, for May, 1860,	2,738 20	
	John W. Ellis, Governor of North Carolina, his second quarter's salary for 1860,	750	
	Graham Daves, private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his second quarter's salary, for 1860,	75	
	W. H. Smith, Sheriff of Person county, for services and expenses as messenger to Governor of Virginia to demand Spencer and Frand Ford,		

Public fund—
disbursements,1860.
June.

fugitives from justice in said county,	\$	77	55
William Lander, Solicitor, for 15 certificates from 6th circuit,		300	
Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for nine certificates from 7th circuit,		180	
J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Courts, for three certificates from 6th circuit,		270	
J. L. Bailey, Judge Superior Courts, for 6 certificates from 6th circuit, Spring, 1859, and 11 certificates, from 4th circuit, Spring, 1860,		1,410	
E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 1st circuit,		200	
Geo. Howard, Judge Superior Courts, for 11 certificates from 2nd circuit,		975	
J. J. Bruner, for printing and covering No. 1, vol. 7, Jones' Law, and No. 1, vol. 5, Jones' Equity Reports,		791	
W. J. Houston, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 2nd circuit,		200	
Bank of North Carolina, interest on temporary loan,		93	36
Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on State coupon bonds,		2,715	
John W. Syme for advertising sales of North Carolina bonds in Raleigh Register,		49	
Bank of North Carolina, premium for \$112,000 check on New York,		840	
Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster, Raleigh, postage stamps for State offices in Capitol,		90	26
Moses A. Smith, Postmaster in Salisbury, postage on Supreme Court Reports, sent to Clerks and Judges,		17	
O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		112	50
Bank of North Carolina, temporary loan,		80,000	
R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		200	
D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		500	
Adams Express, freight on packages from New York to Public Treasurer,		2	50

1860.				Public fund— disbursements.
June.		Graham Daves, private Secretary to Governor Ellis, for sealing 696 State Bonds,	\$	69 60
		American Bank Note Company, New York, for printing coupon bonds of North Carolina,		357 50
		Sundry telegraphic dispatches from Raleigh to New York for Public Treasurer,		16 49
		Edward Newlin, for advertising proposals for North Carolina bonds, in New York Journal of Commerce,		8 50
July.		R. C. Cotton, his salary from June 30th, 1859, to Feb. 4th, 1860, as Adjutant General of North Carolina,		266 66
		C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		250
		Henry A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, sundry Bills allowed for June, 1860, by Board of Managers of said works,		3,497 30
		John A. Avirett, expenses of Council of State, meeting in Raleigh, July 20th, 1860,		180 10
		W. J. Yates, for publishing in Western Democrat, proclamation of Gov. Ellis, for arrest of Tolliver Smith, a fugitive from justice in Mecklenburg county,		4
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		625
		M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		625
		W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,		625
		R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Courts, for 7 certificates from 7th circuit,		595
		J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Courts, for 1 certificate (special term) from Davidson county,		90
		Wm. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending Supreme Court in Raleigh, June Term, 1860, in discharge of his official duties,		100

Public fund—
disbursements.

1860.		
July.	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court in Raleigh, as follows:	
	His half year's salary ending June 30th 1860,	\$ 150
	For recording 2,403 pages at 30 cents per page,	720 90
	For 6 Record books, bought of J. J. Chaplin,	60
	For 36 Dockets, bought of J. B. Ege, James Litchford, Marshal to Supreme Court in Raleigh, for 45 days service, June Term, 1860,	18
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of North Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	90
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest on temporary loans,	5,000
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on coupon bonds of North Carolina,	2,501 67
	Sinking Fund of North Carolina, interest on State coupon bonds held by said Fund,	124,626
	Sundry persons, interest on bonds of the State of N. C., due 1st Monday in July, 1860,	5,895
	Sundry persons, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company, due 1st Monday in July, 1860,	4,132 66
	C. Dewey, interest on bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, due 1st Monday in July, 1860,	6
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	3,045
	John W. Syme, for publishing Comptroller's Report for 1859, in Raleigh Register,	75
	Holden & Wilson, printing for the several Departments in Capitol,	1,665
	Martha Spears, a pension for 1860,	225
	Martha Gardner, " " "	96 57
	John W. Leak, premium for exchange on New York,	100
		40
		24 63

1860.			Public fund— disbursements.
July.	Bank of N. Carolina, temporary loan,	\$ 25,000	
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, temporary loan,	16,000	
	Jonas Cline, for settling State taxes, due from Catawba County for 1859,	26 32	
	Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 2d quarter's salary for 1860,	65	
	James F. Taylor, for 1 State Bond of \$500, dated 2d day of April 1849, and running ten years,	500	
	W. R. Richardson, Clerk of Treasury Department, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,	187 50	
	H. W. Guion, President Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, 200 State Coupon Bonds of \$1000 each, dated July 1st, 1860, and running thirty years, issued on account of said road.	200,000	
	W. H. Dempsey, for services about Capitol, June and July, 1860,	30	
	Adams Express Co., freight on 3 packages from N. York to Raleigh.	2 50	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 288 State Bonds,	28 80	
	Sundry Telegraphic dispatches to New York, for Public Treasurer,	5 60	
Aug.	Wayne County Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, part of appropriation by Legislature of 1858-'59, to enlarge and improve the buildings of said Asylum,	1,000	
	N. M. Long, member of Board of Internal Improvements, and Graham Daves, Secretary, for meeting of said Board in Raleigh, Aug. 7, 1860,	15	
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, part expenses for July, 1860, on account of said Improvement,	1,987 82	

Public fund—
disbursements.

1860.		
Aug.	E. Morris, Chief Engineer of above Improvement, 2nd quarter's salary for 1860,	\$ 1,000
	F. I. Wilson, for printing 6000 copies of the Report of Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist,	629 95
	The following Sheriffs for making returns of election held for Governor, in Aug. 1860 :	
	J. L. Bundy, Sh'ff Cabarrus County,	10
	J. W. Steed, " Randolph "	10
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	15
	P. F. Pescud, articles for Executive Mansion,	9 90
	William A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending Supreme Court at Morganton, August term, 1860, in discharge of his official duties,	100
	J. R. Dodge, Clerk of Supreme Court at Morganton, his half year's salary, ending Aug., 1860,	150
	For recording 1242 pages at 30 cents,	372 60
	Bank of Cape Fear at Raleigh, interest on temporary loans,	780
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on Coupon Bonds of North Carolina,	10,323
	B. S. Harrison, interest on State Coupon Bonds,	42
	R. N. & D. C. Herndon, interest on State Registered Bond,	39 16
	C. H. Lawson, interest on State Registered Bonds,	105
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	375
	Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plank-road Company,	345
	R. C. Pearson, President of Western North-Carolina Railroad Company, 50 State Coupon Bonds of \$1000	

1860. Aug.		\$ 50,000	Public fund— disbursements.
	each, dated July 1, 1860, and running 30 years, issued on account of said road,		
	Accrued interest to Aug. 10th, 1860,	333 33	
	J. G. Williams & Co., premium for check on New York,	22 50	
	Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster in Raleigh, postage stamps for Secretary of State,	30	
	The following Sheriffs for settling State taxes in August, 1860 :		
	J. L. Bundy, Sheriff of Cabarrus co.,	23	
	J. W. Steed, " Randolph "	19	
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	29 52	
	The above named Sheriffs, on account of Senatorial Election in August, 1860,	15	
	R. N. & D. C. Herndon, for one State bond, due Aug. 25th, 1860,	1,000	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 29 State bonds,	2 90	
	Adams Express, freight on 3 packages from New York to Raleigh,	2 50	
	J. W. Syme, for advertising North Carolina bonds, in Raleigh Register,	10	
Sept.	Gates county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer North Carolina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, balance of appropriation by Legislature of 1858-'9, to enlarge and improve the buildings of said Asylum,	1,911 50	
	H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, expenses for August, 1860, on account of said Improvement,	2,249 67	
	John Spelman, for publishing in Salisbury Banner, the proclamation of Gov. Ellis, for arrest of Nicholas, a fugitive from justice from Wilkes county,	3 50	
	J. L. Ward, Sheriff of Polk county,		

Public fund— disbursements	1860. Sept.		
		for arrest of Tolliver Smith, a fugitive from justice, under proclamation of Gov. Ellis,	\$ 200
		Ebenezer Emmons, State Geologist, his 2d and 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	1,250
		Ebenezer Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his second quarter's salary for 1860,	375
		J. J. Chaplin, for binding Emmons' Report,	164
		Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of the election for Governor, in August, 1860,	1,222 50
		Briggs & Dodd, for repairing fence at Executive Mansion,	1 50
		John W. Ellis, Governor of North Carolina, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	750
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	75
		Thomas Settle, Solicitor, for one certificate from 4th circuit,	20
		Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 5th circuit,	100
		J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Courts, for two certificates from 7th circuit,	180
		Joseph Britain, Sheriff of Burke county, for 16 days services as Marshal to Supreme Court at Morganton, August Term, 1860,	32
		Marcus Erwin, Solicitor, for four certificates from 7th circuit,	80
		R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Courts, for eight certificates from 7th circuit,	640
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	625
		Bank of Cape Fear, at Raleigh, interest on sundry temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State,	2,463 01
		Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on coupon bonds of North Carolina,	9,624

1860. Sept.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Sundry persons, interest on State coupon bonds,	\$ 180	
	Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company, interest on State coupon bonds,	1,170	
	Sundry persons, interest on State registered bonds,	10,620	60
	Transferred to Literary Fund in payment of interest on bonds issued by the State of North Carolina, on account of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad, and held by Literary Fund,	1,080	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	4,905	
	Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company, interest on coupon bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	1,845	
	Sundry persons, premium for checks on New York to pay interest on N. C. bonds,	1,001	88
	D. G. McRae, his salary as keeper of State Arsenal at Fayetteville, for year ending Oct. 1st, 1860,	60	
	Postage expenses of said Arsenal,		45
	Transferred to Literary Fund in payment for bonds of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, held by Literary Fund,	140,000	
	Briggs & Dodd, iron railings for porticos of Capitol, and putting up same,	326	55
	Briggs & Dodd, freight on pipes for water closets in Capitol,	24	43
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, for books purchased by him for State Library,	1,230	13
	For expenses of Librarian to N. York,	100	
	O. H. Perry, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	112	50
	Other expenses on account of State Library,	24	97

Public fund—
disbursements.1860.
Sept.Bank of Cape Fear, at Raleigh, and
Bank of North Carolina, sundry
temporary loans to meet liabilities
of the State,

\$251,000

Sundry Sheriffs, for settling State
taxes in Sept., 1860, as follows :

L. H. Lawrence, Sh'ff Lincoln Co.,	27
W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "	24 06
W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "	6 32
James Roberts, " Rockingham "	17
A. B. Long, " Rutherford "	37
J. M. Neal, " McDowell "	34 74
William Flynt, " Forsyth "	19
J. H. Nethercutt, " Jones "	26 06
P. F. White, " Chowan "	32 60
Wm. Haymore, " Surry "	23
Tully Davenport, " Tyrrel "	40 32
G. B. Threadgill, " Anson "	31 40
Joseph Marshall, " Stanly "	27 40
John Martin, " Stokes "	20 32
William Green, " Haywood "	49 66
J. C. Smith, " Alexander "	26 74
R. G. Tuttle, " Caldwell "	29 66
Christian Strader, " Caswell "	14 32
E. D. Hampton, " Davidson "	17 66
T. J. Carr, " Duplin "	13 66
E. C. Grier, " Mecklenb'rg "	25 66
G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "	32 32
M. H. Eure, " Gates "	27
Goodman Durden, " Washington "	33 66
Reuben King, " Robeson "	14 73
J. H. Allen, " Brunswick "	14 06
C. A. Boon, " Guilford "	14 32
Joseph Brittain, " Burke "	31
Hiram Hunter, " Madison "	44 32
W. H. Smith, " Person "	11 54
N. W. Cooper, " Nash "	21 66
R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	10 32
W. A. Walton, " Rowan "	24 33
S. A. Warren, " Northampt'n "	19
Sidney Deal, " Watauga "	35 66
A. H. Sanders, " Montgomery "	18 06
Charles Byrd, " Yancey "	37 13
R. M. Jones, " Orange "	7 66
W. D. Humphrey, " Onslow "	17 66

1860.	J. B. Lee, Sheriff Currituck co.,	\$	32	32	
Sept.	C. Austin, " Union "		29	53	
	J. R. Grady, " Harnett "		6	73	Public fund—
	W. W. Long, " Yadkin "		23		disbursements.
	W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "		31	27	
	W. R. Young, " Buncombe "		43		
	J. A. Reeves, " Ashe "		29	66	
	B. Fitzrandolph, " Bladen "		27		
	J. L. Ward, " Polk "		43		
	J. A. Vann, " Hertford "		23	66	
	J. J. Bennett, " Richmond "		16	33	
	A. W. Bell, " Camden "		34	32	
	J. M. Hilliard, " Davie "		23	27	
	Isaac Arledge, " Henderson "		43		
	J. T. Barnes, " Wilson "		12	86	
	Hilliard Gibbs, " Hyde "		36	33	
	W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "		19		
	W. H. High, " Wake "		3		
	Wm. Patterson, " Alamance "		11		
	William Fields, " Lenoir "		13	66	
	Hector McNeill, " Cumberland "		11		
	R. R. Tayloe, " Bertie "		28	33	
	G. W. Crumpler, " Sampson "		11	67	
	K. H. Worthy, " Moore "		11		
	Esly Staly, " Wilkes "		29	03	
	E. D. Hall, " New Hanover "		20	87	
	Lewis Williamson, " Columbus "		28	47	
	Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "		21	66	
	J. F. Jenkins, " Edgecombe "		16	60	
	Wash. Harris, " Franklin "		7	13	
	A. C. Latham, " Craven "		19		
	Geo. Dill, " Carteret "		25		
	J. R. White, " Perquimans "		33	80	
	Jesse Bledsoe, " Alleghany "		29	66	
	J. H. Gooch, " Granville "		9		
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "		11	13	
	E. D. Davis, " Jackson "		45	67	
	J. S. Snow, " Halifax "		16	32	
	W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "		6	33	
	Sundry Sheriffs for making returns of the Senatorial elections in Aug., 1860		289	34	
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,		500		
	W. R. Richardson, Clerk of Treasury Department, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,		187	50	

Public fund— disbursements.	1860. Sept.		
		Dancy, Hyman & Co., New York, candles for use of the State,	\$ 377 19
		W. H. Dempsey, for services about Capitol, August, 1860,	15
		Drury King, for expenses about capitol,	6 50
		Adams Express, freight on package from New York to Raleigh,	75
		Vernon Brothers, New York, station- ery for use of the State,	676 51
		Telegraphic dispatches from Raleigh to New York, for Public Treasurer,	4 30
			\$ 2,676,923 66

Sinking fund—
receipts.

SINKING FUND.—(Receipts.)

STATEMENT E.

Exhibiting the sources from which the Receipts of the Sinking Fund have been derived.

		Interest on State Conpon Bonds held by Sinking Fund, Railroad dividends, appropriated to Sinking Fund,	
		Detailed as follows :	
1859.			
Oct.		Received as interest on State Coupon bonds, held by Sinking Fund,	\$ 2,850
		Received from the Public Fund, as surplus revenue from said Fund,	100,000
Nov.		Received from North Carolina Rail- road Company, as dividend on stock in said Road,	40,000
Dec.		Received from Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company as dividend on stock in said Road,	29,250
1860.			
Jan.		Received as interest on State Coupon Bonds held by Sinking Fund,	4,080
April.		Received from North Carolina Rail- road Company, as dividend on stock in said Road,	30,000
May.		Received as interest on State Coupon Bonds held by Sinking Fund,	4,965

1860.			
July.	Received from Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road,	19,500	Sinking fund— receipts.
	Received as interest on State Coupon bonds held by Sinking Fund,	5,895	
Sept.	Received from North Carolina Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road,	90,000	
		<u>\$ 326,540</u>	

SINKING FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)

STATEMENT F.

Sinking fund—
disbursements.*Showing the Disbursements of the Sinking Fund.*

Detailed as follows:

1859.		
Oct.	Paid for 206 State Coupon Bonds of \$500 each, dated July 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	\$ 103,000
1860.		
Jan.	Transferred to Public Fund in payment for 147 State Coupon Bonds of \$500 each, dated October 1st, 1859, and running 30 years,	73,500
May.	Transferred to Public Fund, in payment for 70 State Coupon Bonds of \$500 each, dated January 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	35,000
Sept.	Transferred to Public Fund, in payment for State Coupon Bonds, dated January 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	25,600
	Transferred to Public Fund, in payment for 30 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated July 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	30,000
	Transferred to Public Fund, in payment for 60 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated July 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	60,000
		<u>\$ 327,100</u>

INDICES
TO
PUBLIC LAWS:
Session, 1860-'61,
AND
FIRST EXTRA SESSION,
1861.

INDEX

TO

PUBLIC LAWS.

1860-'61.

	PAGE.
AGRICULTURE—	
An act to amend Revised Code, chapter two, entitled “Agriculture and Geology,”.....	3
ASYLUMS—	
An act to complete the buildings of the North Caro- lina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, and other purposes,.....	3
An act concerning the Insane Asylum of North Carolina, ...	5
BANKS—	
An act for the relief of the banks and the people,...	7
An act to repay the banks moneys improperly col- lected from them,.....	7
COUNTIES—	
An act to lay off and establish a new county by the name of Clay,.....	8
An act supplemental to an act passed at the present session of the Legislature entitled “an act to es- tablish the county of Clay,.....	9
An act to lay off and establish a new county by the name of Mitchell,.....	14
An act supplemental to an act passed at the present session of the General Assembly, entitled “an act to lay off and establish a new county by the name of Mitchell,”.....	15
An act to lay off and establish Transylvania county,	19
An act supplemental to an act passed at the pres- ent session of the General Assembly, laying off and establishing the county of Transylvania,.....	19

Sess. 1860-'61. COURTS—

PAGE.

An act to repeal an act passed at the session of 1858-'59, entitled "an act granting to the Superior Court of Burke county original and exclusive jurisdiction of all criminal causes and State prosecutions where the intervention of a jury may be necessary,".....	24
An act concerning courts of oyer and terminer,.....	24
An act to abolish jury trials in the court of pleas and quarter sessions of Polk county,.....	25
An act to compel the reading of the minutes of the preceding day every morning during the sittings of the superior and inferior courts,.....	26
An act to abolish jury trials in the court of pleas and quarter sessions of Watauga county,.....	26

CONVENTION—

An act concerning a convention of the people,.....	27
--	----

CORONERS' BONDS—

An act to require the registration of coroner's bonds,	31
--	----

EDUCATION—

✓ An act concerning common schools in North Carolina, ...	31
✓ An act to incorporate the State educational association of North Carolina,.....	35

IDIOTS AND LUNATICS—

An act concerning insane persons,.....	38
An act to amend section 1st, chapter 57th, of Revised Code, entitled "idiots and lunatics,".....	38

INCENDIARY LANGUAGE—

An act to amend the 16th and 17th sections of 34th chapter Revised Code,.....	39
---	----

MILITIA—

An act to amend the seventieth chapter of the Revised Code, "Militia,".....	40
An act to create the artillery corps of North Carolina,	51
An act to incorporate the Piney Woods Cavalry and Wake Light Dragoons, also other companies,....	52
An act to provide for the purchase of arms and munitions of war,.....	53

PARTNERSHIP—

An act to provide for limited partnership,.....	54
---	----

PILOTAGE—

- An act to amend the 4th section of an act entitled
 “an act for the better regulation of pilotage on
 the Cape Fear river and bars,” ratified the 7th
 day of February, 1859,..... 59

RAPE—

- An act to declare what shall be sufficient to consti-
 tute the crimes of rape, carnally knowing and
 abusing a female child under the age of ten years,
 and buggery,..... 61

REGISTRATION—

- An act to extend the time for registering grants,
 deeds and other conveyances,..... 61

REVENUE—

- An act to amend “an act entitled revenue,” ratified
 16th day of February, 1859,..... 62

SINKING FUND—

- An act further to amend “an act to create a sinking
 fund,” 67

SLAVES AND FREE NEGROES—

- An act to amend chapter 107, section 66, of the Re-
 vised Code, relating to free negroes having arms, 68
 An act to change the rules of evidence in indict-
 ments for trading with slaves,..... 68
 An act to prevent free negroes from hiring or having
 the control of slaves,..... 69
 An act to prohibit the emancipation of slaves by will, 69

MISCELLANEOUS—

- An act to prevent damages by camp fires,..... 70
 An act to diminish costs on equity sales for partition, 70
 An act to amend and extend the provisions of the 6th
 section of the 48th chapter of the Revised Code,
 entitled “fenees,” 71
 An act to amend an act passed at the session of 1856-
 '57, entitled “an act to provide for the payment
 of tales jurors,” 71
 An act providing for heating and lighting the Capitol, 72
 An act to amend an act entitled “an act for the re-
 lief of such persons as may suffer from the destruc-
 tion of the records of Pitt county, occasioned by
 the burning of the Court House,” passed at the

Sess, 1860-'61.

	PAGE.
session of 1858-'9, to extend the time of relief under the act from three years to six years,.....	72
An act to amend the 11th section, 52nd chapter, of the Revised Code,.....	72
An act to amend an act passed at the present session of the General Assembly, entitled "an act to appoint a tax collector for Wayne and other counties,"	73
An act to appoint a tax collector for the counties of Wayne, Haywood, Burke, Pasquotank, Mecklenburg, Iredell, Davidson, Anson, Union, Johnston, Madison, Macon, Buncombe, Caldwell, Orange, Cherokee, Henderson, Pitt, Chatham, Bertie and Surry, ...	73
An act to extend the time of perfecting titles to land heretofore entered,.....	74
An act to amend section 2nd, chapter 118, of the Revised Code, entitled "widows,".....	75
An act to amend the 1st section of the 120th chapter of the Revised Code, entitled "wrecks,".....	75
An act to amend section 5th, chapter 81, Revised Code, entitled "oysters and other fish,".....	76
An act to amend the 9th section of the 93d chapter of Revised Code, public printing, ...	76
RESOLUTIONS—	
Concerning arms,.....	77
Concerning the appointment of additional engrossing clerks, ...	77
Concerning the appointment of commissioners to Washington City and to Alabama,.....	78
To defray the expenses of the commissioner from Georgia, ...	78
To authorize the Governor to offer one thousand dollars reward for an escaped criminal,.....	79
Concerning publication of call for convention of the State,.....	79
Concerning geological reports,.....	79
To amend a resolution in favor of certain entries of Cherokee lands, passed at the last General Assembly,.....	80
Concerning library,.....	80
Providing for the publication of certain colonial records and legislative proceedings,.....	80

INDEX

TO

PUBLIC LAWS:

FIRST EXTRA SESSION, 1861.

PAGE.

MILITARY—

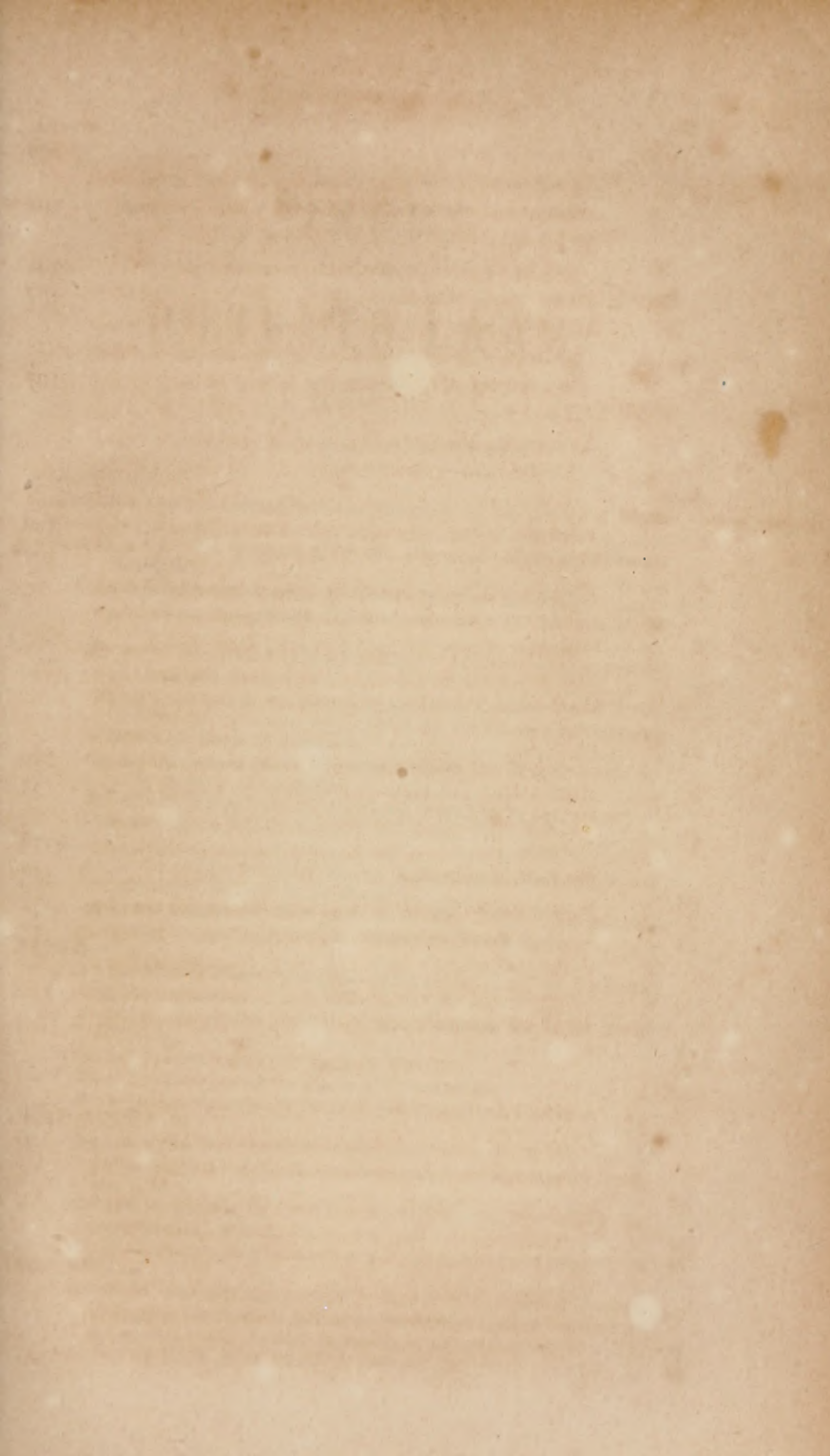
An act to provide for the manufacture of arms and other munitions of war,.....	85
An act to create a military board,.....	86
An act to provide for the public defense,.....	87
An act to provide ways and means for public defense,	91
An act to provide for the organization of the departments of the military service and for other purposes, ...	94
An act to raise ten thousand State troops,.....	95
An act to provide for the time when volunteers shall receive pay for their services, ...	98
An act to establish telegraphic lines in this State,...	99

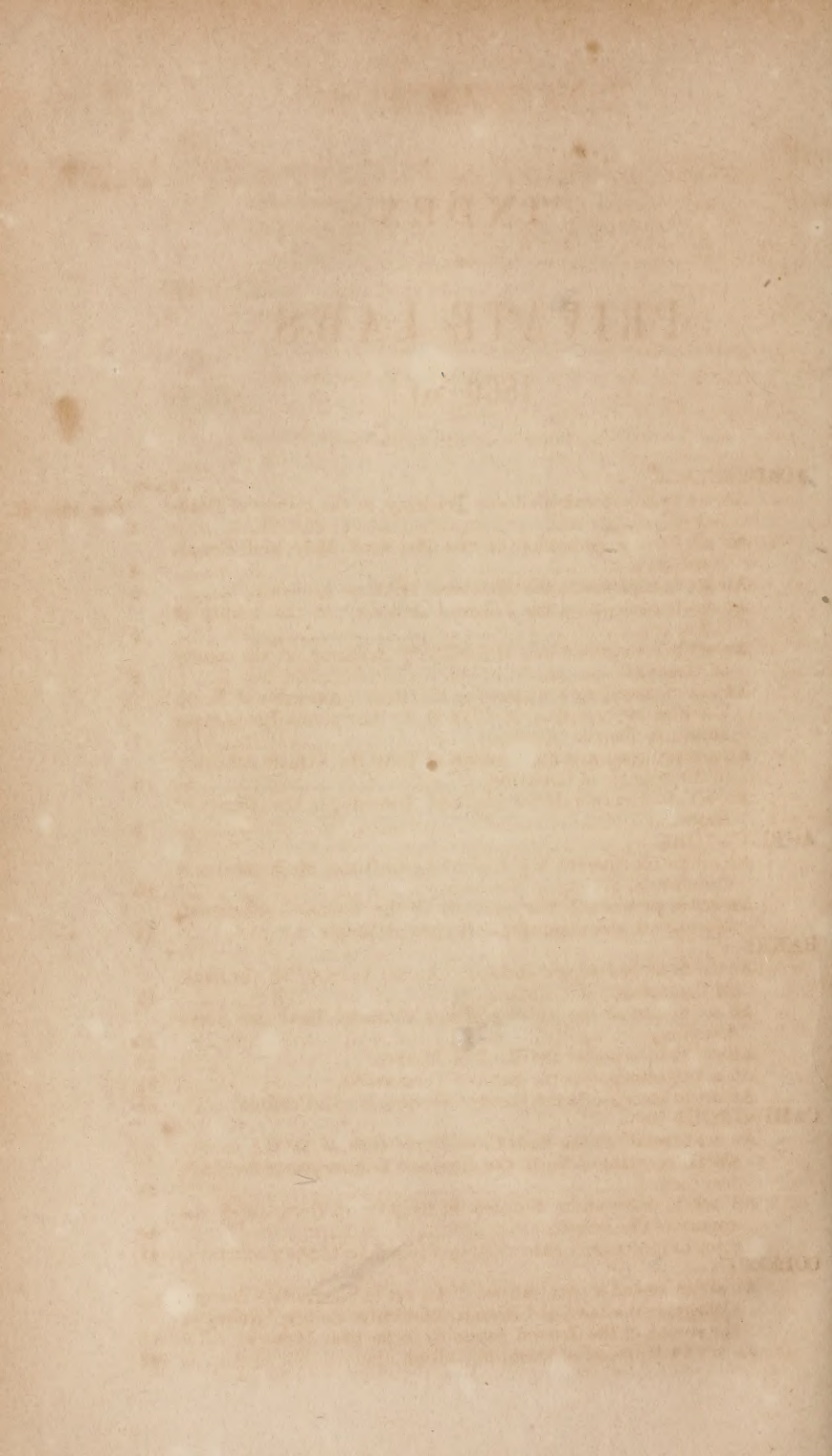
MISCELLANEOUS—

An act to authorize and require the Governor of North Carolina to call a convention of the people of this State,.....	100
An act authorizing volunteers to vote for delegates to the convention, and supplemental to a act [bill] passed at the present session of the General Assembly, entitled a act [bill] to authorize and require the Governor of North Carolina to call a convention of the people of this State,.....	101
An act to make valid certain irregular proceedings of the county courts of this State, and for other purposes, ...	102
An act to repeal restrictions upon fishing,.....	103
An act to repeal 5th section of the 76th chapter of the Revised Code, entitled “oaths,”	103

Extra Sess. 61

	PAGE.
An act for patrol,.....	103
An act to authorize the county courts and corporate towns and cities to lay taxes for police purposes,..	104
An act to provide against the sacrifice of property, and to suspend proceedings in certain cases,.....	105
An act concerning taxes,.....	107
An act to define and punish treason against the State of North Carolina, and other offenses against the sovereignty of the State,.....	107
RESOLUTIONS—	
Authorizing the Governor to erect batteries or other fortifications, and to purchase, or charter and equip such steamers or other vessels as may be necessary for the defense of the sea coast of this State,.....	109
Concerning post offices and post roads,.....	109
Authorizing and requesting the Governor to commission such officers of North Carolina as have resigned or may hereafter resign their commission in the army and navy of the United States,.....	110
Authorizing the Governor of the State to provide for the provisioning of troops while they are passing through this State,.....	110
Authorizing the Governor to appoint a commission, Of thanks to His Excellency the Governor of the State, ...	111
On federal relations,.....	111
Joint resolution concerning the equipment and provisioning of volunteers,.....	112
Joint resolution concerning the equipment and provisioning of volunteers,.....	112
To authorize settlement with agent of Cherokee lands,	113
COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT for 1859,.....	115
COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT for 1860,.....	189





INDEX

TO

PRIVATE LAWS.

1860--'61.

	PAGE.	Sess. 1860-'61.
ACADEMIES—		
An act to incorporate Bellevue Academy, in the county of Beaufort, ...	3	
An act for the protection of the Haywood Male and Female Academies, ...	4	
— An act to incorporate the Hillsboro' Military Academy, ...	5	
An act to incorporate the Jefferson Academy, in the county of Ashe, ...	5	
— An act to incorporate Oak Hill Military Academy, in the county of Granville, ...	6	
An act to amend an act passed by the General Assembly of North Carolina, at its session of 1848-'9, to incorporate Perquimans Male and Female Academy, ...	7	
An act to incorporate the Trustees of Tally Ho Female Academy in the county of Granville, ...	8	
An act to incorporate the Richland Institute, in the county of Haywood, ...	9	
AGRICULTURE—		
An act to incorporate the Union Agricultural, Mechanical and Commercial Society at Newbern, ...	10	
An act to protect the fair grounds of the Union Agricultural, Mechanical and Commercial Society at Newbern, ...	11	
BANKS—		
An act to amend an act entitled "An act to establish the Bank of Commerce,"	11	
An act to amend the charter of the Farmers' Bank of North Carolina, ...	13	
An act to incorporate the Bank of Roxboro', ...	14	
An act to incorporate the Bank of Thomasville, ...	21	
An act to incorporate the Bank of Western North Carolina, ...	31	
CAMP GROUNDS—		
An act to establish the Balls Creek Camp Ground, in the county Catawba, State of North Carolina, and to incorporate the Trustees thereof, ...	39	
An act to incorporate Sulphur Springs Camp Grounds, in the county of Cleaveland, ...	40	
An act to incorporate Salem Camp Ground, in Lincoln county ...	41	
COLLEGES—		
An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate Bascom College, in the town of Leicester, Buncombe county," passed at the session of the General Assembly in the year 1858-'9, ...	41	
An act for the relief of Davidson College, ...	42	

Sess. 1860-'61.

An act to incorporate Judson Female College, in the town of Hendersonville, ...	42
An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate Mars Hill College," passed at the session of 1858-'9, ...	44
An act to incorporate Yadkin College in the county of Davidson, ...	46
COUNTIES—	
An act to resurvey and establish the county line between the counties of Surry and Wilkes, ...	48
An act to run and establish the dividing line between the counties of Wayne and Greene, ...	48
COURTS—	
An act to authorize the holding of a Court of Oyer and Terminer in Caswell county, ...	49
An act to restore to the county of Cherokee Jury Trials, ...	50
An act to give to the county of Cleaveland an additional Superior Court, ...	51
An act concerning County courts in the county of Columbus, ...	51
An act to authorize the holding of a Court of Oyer and Terminer in Northampton county, ...	52
An act to change the place of holding the Court of Wardens in Northampton county, ...	52
An act to repeal so much of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th sections of 107th chapter of the Revised Code as relates to the county of Washington, ...	53
An act to allow less than a majority of Magistrates to transact the county business of Iredell and Chatham counties, ...	53
ELECTIONS—	
An act to alter the time of opening the polls in elections at the precincts of Salisbury, Wilmington, Asheville and Lexington, ...	54
An act to change the time of closing the polls of elections in Washington county, ...	54
GAS COMPANIES—	
An act to incorporate the Citizens' Gas Light Company of Newbern, ...	54
An act to incorporate the Fayetteville Gas Light Company, ...	55
An act to incorporate the Greensboro' Gas Light Company, ...	56
INSURANCE COMPANIES—	
An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Atlantic Mutual Fire and Marine Insurance Company, ...	57
MANUFACTURING COMPANIES—	
An act to incorporate "the Buncombe Powder Manufacturing Company," located in Buncombe county, ...	59
An act to incorporate "the Green Swamp Company,"	60
An act to incorporate the North Carolina Fibre Company, ...	61
An act to incorporate the North Carolina Shoe Manufacturing Company, in the town of Charlotte, ...	65
An act to incorporate the Tokay Wine Company of Fayetteville, ...	66
MILITIA—	
An act to authorize the organization of an Armed Police Force for the defence of the citizens of the town of Washington, ...	68
An act to incorporate the "Granville Independent Grays,"	70
An act to incorporate the "Independent Grays," the "Topsail Riflemen," the "Franklin Rifles," "Albemarle Guards," and the "Sharon Riflemen,"	70
An act to incorporate the "Buncombe Riflemen,"	71
An act to incorporate the "Orange Light Infantry,"	72
An act to incorporate the Wilmington Horse Artillery Company, ...	78

	PAGE.	Sess. 1860-'61.
An act to incorporate the volunteer Company in the town of Ken- ansville, Duplin county, ...	74	
MINING COMPANIES—		
An act to incorporate the Chatham Mining Company, ...	75	
An act to incorporate the Valley River Mining Company, ...	76	
An act to incorporate the Carrolton Copper Mining Company of Baltimore, ...	78	
An act to incorporate the Davidson Copper Mining Company, ...	79	
An act to incorporate the Silver Valley Mining Company, in the county of Davidson, ...	80	
An act to incorporate the Gibson Hill Mining Company, in the county of Guilford, ...	81	
An act to incorporate the "Gardner Valley,"	82	
An act to incorporate Vally River Gold Mining and Aqueduct Company of Cherokee county, ...	83	
An act to incorporate Cherokee Mining Company, ...	86	
An act to incorporate the Conuagah Mining Company, ...	88	
An act to incorporate Carolina Gold and Copper Company, ...	89	
An act to relieve and remit any penalties or forfeitures incurred by the corporation created by the act entitled "An act to incor- porate the Lagrange Mining, Manufacturing and Transportation Company,"	90	
An act to incorporate the Lincoln Copper and Gold Mining Company, ...	91	
An act to incorporate Concord Copper Mining Company, ...	93	
An act to incorporate the Rudisill Gold Mining Company of Baltimore City, ...	94	
An act to incorporate the Riddick's Creek Mining Company, ...	96	
An act to incorporate the Baltimore and North Carolina Copper and Gold Mining Company, ...	96	
An act to incorporate the Adams Hill Mining Company, ...	97	
NAVIGATION COMPANIES—		
An act to continue the improvement and provide for the equip- ment of the Albemarle and Chesapeak Canal and the waters connected therewith, ...	98	
An act to provide for a continuation of the improvement of Cape Fear and Deep River Slack Water Navigation, ...	99	
An act to amend an act entitled "an act to extend the powers of the New River Navigation Company,"	100	
PLANK ROADS—		
An act for the relief of the Greenville and Raleigh Plank Road Company, and to empower the same to sell or transfer its cor- porate property, ...	100	
POOR—		
An act concerning the management of the Poor in the count of Forsythe, ...	101	
An act to allow the Wardens of the Poor for the county of Wake to hold their meetings at the Poorhouse, and for other purposes, 102		
RAILROADS—		
An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Atlantic, Tennessee and Ohio Railroad Company," ratified February 15th, 1855, ...	103	
An act to incorporate the Caswell Railroad Company, ...	105	
An act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company, ...	116	
An act to construct a Railroad from Dallas, North Carolina, to the South Carolina line, ...	119	
An act supplemental to an act passed at the present session of the		

	PAGE.
Sess. 1860-'61.	
General Assembly, entitled "An act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company,"	124
An act to incorporate the Greensboro' and Leakesville Railroad Company, ...	125
An act to incorporate the Greenville and Goldsboro' Railroad Company, ...	136
An act to incorporate the Milton and Yanceyville Junction Railroad Company, ...	143
An act allowing the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company to increase the capital stock, ...	841
An act for the relief of Chas. Wilkes, and to charter the St. Catherine's Mills and Charlotte Railroad Company, ...	150
An act to enable the Western Railroad Company to extend their road from the Coal Fields to the N. C. Railroad, ...	151
An act to amend the charter of the Western North-Carolina Railroad Company, ..	154
An act to incorporate the Wilmington and Tarboro' R. R. Co.,	156
An act concerning the Wilmington and Weldon R. R. Company,	165
An act to construct a branch from the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad to or near the town of Fayetteville, ...	166
An act to incorporate the University Railroad Company, ...	169
An act to secure the completion of the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford R. R. Company, and to amend its charter, ...	173
An act to repeal section 4, chap. 169, of the Laws of North-Carolina, passed at the session of 1858-'59, ...	176
RIVERS AND CREEKS—	
An act to prevent the felling of timber in or otherwise obstructing the run of the North Prong of Belew's Creek, in Forsythe county, ...	176
An act to prevent the felling of timber in certain streams in the county of Iredell, ...	177
An act to prevent obstacles in Salmon Creek, ...	177
An act for the preventing of felling timber in the streams of Wicacon Creek, Bear Swamp, Stony Creek and Ahoskie Swamp, in the county of Hertford, ...	178
ROADS—	
An act to improve the road from John Allen's to the top of the Blue Ridge, at or near Fisher's Gap, in the county of Surry,	179
An act to lay off, locate and establish a road from the town of Statesville, in the county of Iredell, to the town of Wilkesboro', in the county of Wilkes, ...	180
An act to improve the public road from Taylorsville to Boon, by way of Russell's Gap and Holdman's Ford, ...	181
SHERIFFS—	
An act to authorize and empower James H. Allen, late sheriff of Brunswick county, to collect arrears of taxes due said sheriff from and after the 1st day of October, A. D., 1858, ...	183
An act to authorize and empower Samuel Brooks, late sheriff of Hyde county, to collect arrears of taxes due him for the year 1855, ...	184
An act to authorize the sureties of Geo. Glass, late sheriff of McDowell county, to collect arrears of taxes, ...	184
An act to authorize and empower Edward D. Hall, late sheriff of New Hanover county, to collect arrears of taxes, ...	185
An act to authorize and empower the sureties of Wm. Pollock, late sheriff of Jones, to collect arrearages of taxes, ...	186
An act in favor of J. Tapscott, late sheriff of Alamance county,	186

	PAGE.	Sess. 1860-'61.
An act for the relief of the surities of Wm. W. Ward, late sheriff of Martin county, ...	187	
An act to authorize and empower Washington Harris, late sheriff of Franklin, to collect arrears of taxes due him, ...	188	
STEAM-PACKET COMPANIES—		
An act to incorporate the Albemarle Steam-Packet Company, ...	188	
TOWNS—		
An act to re-enact and amend an act of 1854-'5, entitled "An act to extend the limits of the town of Asheboro," and repeal all former acts of incorporation, ...	190	
An act to incorporate the town of Boon Hill, in Johnston co., ...	190	
An act to repeal an act entitled "An act to incorporate the town of Morganton, in Burke county," and to incorporate said town of Morganton under the law for the better government of towns, ...	191	
An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate the town of Edenton, ...	192	
An act to amend an act entitled "An act for the government of of Elizabeth city, in the county of Pasquotank," passed at the session of the General Assembly of North-Carolina, December 25th, 1852, ...	192	
An act to incorporate the town of Enfield, ...	195	
An act to repeal an act entitled "An act to incorporate the town of Franklin," in Macon county, and to incorporate said town of Franklin under the law for the better government of towns, ...	196	
An act to authorize the commissioners of the town of Hertford to sell town lots, &c., ...	198	
An act to extend the limits of the town of Lexington, ...	199	
An act to amend an act to incorporate the town of Lincolnton, passed at Raleigh, in the year 1852, chapter 209, ...	199	
An act concerning the town of Jamesville in the county of Martin, ...	200	
An act to enlarge the corporate limits of the town of Monroe and for other purposes, ...	201	
An act to incorporate the city of Morehead, ...	203	
An act to amend the charter of the town of Newbern, chapter 31	205	
An act to incorporate the town of Rockingham, in Richmond county, ...	206	
An act to amend the charter of the town of Salisbury, and to establish the corporate limits of said town, ...	207	
An act to consolidate the various acts heretofore passed to incorporate the town of Statesville, in Iredell county, ...	208	
An act to allow the county trustees to sell certain property in the town of Statesville, ...	216	
An act to revise and amend an act to incorporate the town of Thomasville, ...	216	
An act to amend the act incorporating the town of Warsaw and for the better government of said town, ...	217	
An act concerning the town of Wilmington, ...	218	
TURNPIKES—		
An act to authorize the construction of a turnpike road from "Mitchell's High Peak," on the Black Mountain, to intersect some one of the Railroads in Buncombe county, ...	212	
An act entitled an act to amend an amended act to incorporate the Jonathan Creek and Tennessee Mountain Turnpike Company, passed at the session of 1858-'9, ...	224	
An act to incorporate the Statesville and Tennessee Turnpike Company, ...	224	

INDEX

TO

PRIVATE LAWS.

FIRST EXTRA SESSION,

1861.

MISCELLANEOUS—

Sess. 1861.

An act to extend the charter of the Bank of the State of North-Carolina for certain purposes, ...	273
An act to repeal an act appropriating two thousand five hundred dollars for lighting and heating the Capitol, ...	274
An act to repeal an act passed at the session of 1860-'61, entitled an act to appoint a tax collector for the counties of Wayne and Haywood, &c., as to certain counties, and amend the same, ...	274
An act to amend an act entitled an act to establish a new county by the name of Mitchell, ...	275
An act to alter the name of the Northampton Guards, ...	275
An act to amend the charter of the city of Raleigh and other cities and towns, ...	276

RESOLUTIONS—

In favor of the Doorkeepers of the Senate and House of Commons, ...	277
In favor of W. H. & R. S. Tucker, ...	277
In favor of John C. Palmer, ...	277
In favor of Henry J. Brown and others, ...	278
In favor of Henry D. Turner, ...	278
In favor of Col. B. Leecraft, ...	278
To authorize the Public Treasurer to pay Edward Yarborough ten dollars, ...	278
To pay Commissioners of Peace Conference at Washington and Montgomery, Alabama, ...	279
Concerning the Regiment of Volunteers near Raleigh, ...	279
Providing for special messengers for the Executive Department, ...	280





